	Page 238
1	STATE OF NEW MEXICO
2	ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION
3	CASE NO. 15617
4	IN THE MATTER OF APPLICATION
5	OF C.K. DISPOSAL, LLC, FOR PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT AND OPERATE A
6	COMMERCIAL SURFACE WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY, PERMIT
7	NO. NM1-16
8	
9	
10	FEBRUARY 9, 2017
11	VOLUME 2
12	PAGES 238 - 545
13	
14	
15	
16	BEFORE: DAVID CATANACH, CHAIRMAN
17	PATRICK PADILLA, COMMISSIONER DR. ROBERT BALCH, COMMISSION
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	REPORTED BY: PAUL BACA PAUL BACA COURT REPORTERS
23	500 4th Street NW, Suite 105
24	Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
25	

	Page 239
1	APPEARANCES
2	For the Applicant:
3	HANCE SCARBOROUGH, LLP
	400 West 5th Street, Suite 950
4	Austin, Texas 78701 BY: MICHAEL L. WOODWARD
5	WES McGUFFEY
	(512) 479-8888
6	mwoodward@hslawmail.com
7	wmcguffey@hslawmal.com
8	For Louisiana Energy Services, LLC, d/b/a URENCO
	USA:
9	RODEY, DICKASON, SLOAN, AKIN & ROBB, P.A.
10	Post Office Box 1888 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103-1888
10	BY: HENRY M. BOHNHOFF
11	CYNTHIA A. LOEHR
12	(505) 765-5900
12	Hbohnhoff@rodey.com CLoehr@rodey.com
13	
1 1	- and -
14	EXTERNAL GENERAL COUNSEL, URENCO-USA
15	13 Hunting Court
	Bluffton, South Carolina 29910
16	BY: PERRY D. ROBINSON (575) 691-9662
17	(3,3) (3,1)
18	For Oil Conservation Commission:
19	OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION
	1220 South St. Francis Drive
20	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505 BY: DAVID K. BROOKS
21	(505) 476-3440
	DavidK.Brooks@state.nm.us
22	
23	
24	
25	
1	

		Page 240
1	INDEX	
2	Pi	AGE:
3	WITNESSES:	
4	ROBERT HOLDER	
5	Direct Examination by Mr. McGuffey	243
	Cross-Examination by Mr. McGulley	261
6	Redirect Examination by Mr. McGuffey	268
	Examination by Chairman Catanach	269
7	Examination by Commissioner Padilla	272
	Further Examination by Chairman Catanach	274
8		
9	TODD STIGGINS	
9	Direct Examination by Mr. Woodward	276
10	Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	300
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	300
11	Redirect Examination by Mr. Woodward	319
	Examination by Chairman Catanach	320
12	Examination by Commissioner Balch	324
1.0	Examination by Commissioner Padilla	327
13	Further Examination by Commissioner Balch	
14	Further Redirect Exam by Mr. Woodward Recross Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	331 334
15	Recross Examinación by Mr. Bonniori	334
13	MARK TURNBOUGH	
16	PARK TORNBOOTI	
	Direct Examination by Mr. McGuffey	336
17	Cross-Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	352
	Examination by Commissioner Padilla	362
18	Examination by Commissioner Balch	369
1.0	Examination by Chairman Catanach	370
19	TIM CDICWOLD	
20	JIM GRISWOLD	
20	Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	378
21	Cross-Examination by Mr. Woodward	383
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	391
22	Examination by Commissioner Padilla	402
	Recross Examination by Mr. Woodward	404
23		
24		
25		

		Page 241
1	I N D E X (Continued)	
2	PAC	GE:
3	WITNESSES:	
4	CLINT RICHARDSON	
5	Direct Examination by Mr. Woodward Cross-Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	408 421
6	Examination by Chairman Catanach	429
7	STEPHEN COWNE	
8	Direct Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	433
0	Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Woodward	442
9	Direct Examination (Cont'd) by Mr. Bohnhoff Examination by Commissioner Balch	443
10	Examination by Commissioner Padilla	455
	Examination by Chairman Catanach	458
11	Further Examination by Commissioner Padilla	463
	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	464
12		
13	JOE CARRILLO	
14	Direct Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	466
1 -	Cross-Examination by Mr. Woodward	482
15	Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks Examination by Commissioner Balch	491 492
16	Examination by Commissioner Padilla	495
	Examination by Chairman Catanach	497
17	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	504
18	RONALD BOHANNAN	
19	Direct Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	508
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	530
20	Cross-Examination by Mr. Woodward	532
21	Examination by Commissioner Balch	536
21	Examination by Commissioner Padilla Examination by Chairman Catanach	538 540
22	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bohnhoff	541
	Recross Examination by Mr. Woodward	542
23	Further Redirect Exam by Mr. Bohnhoff	543
24	Reporter's Certificate	545
25		

Page 242

- 1 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I call the hearing to
- 2 order this morning. This is day two of Case
- 3 Number 15617.
- 4 We appreciate everybody being here on time
- 5 and early this morning, so we will go ahead and get
- 6 started. At this time we will turn it back over to
- 7 Mr. Woodward.
- 8 MR. WOODWARD: Mr. McGuffey is going to
- 9 handle the first witness this morning.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, Mr. Brooks is
- 11 not here yet.
- 12 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Good morning,
- 13 Mr. Brooks.
- MR. BROOKS: Good morning, Mr. Chairman.
- 15 I apologize for being late.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I think we are ready
- 17 to get started, so if there is nothing else, we will
- 18 turn it over to Mr. Woodward.
- 19 MR. WOODWARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 20 Mr. McGuffey will be handling our first witness this
- 21 morning.
- MR. McGUFFEY: The Applicant calls Robert
- 23 Holder.
- 24 THE WITNESS: It is Robert Holly Holder.
- 25 H-O-L-D-E-R. Middle name, H-O-L-L-Y.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS 500 FOURTH STREET NW - SUITE 105, ALBUQUERQUE NM 87102

- 1 Q (By Mr. McGuffey) Mr. Holder, can you
- 2 discuss your education, please.
- A. Yes. I have a Bachelor of Science in
- 4 civil engineering from Texas Tech University in
- 5 1979. After I graduated I moved to Houston, Texas.
- 6 I worked for an oil company down there for five
- 7 years, then I went to work for an engineering
- 8 consultant and moved back to Lubbock in 1989, and
- 9 shortly thereafter I was assigned my first municipal
- 10 southwest landfill project and have been working on
- 11 solid waste facilities ever since.
- 12 Q. And are you a licensed professional
- 13 engineer?
- 14 A. Yes. I am licensed in Texas and
- 15 New Mexico.
- 16 Q. So in your experience with landfills, how
- 17 many landfills would you say you have worked on,
- 18 ballpark?
- 19 A. Ballpark number probably 60. If you look
- 20 at the Panhandle of Texas, and start at Amarillo and
- 21 go down to Midland/Odessa, I work at all the major
- 22 facilities there and virtually all the smaller
- 23 facilities. And then swinging around the west to
- 24 El Paso, we work at both the City of El Paso
- 25 landfills.

- 1 Q. And are these mainly municipal solid waste
- 2 landfills?
- 3 A. These are municipal solid waste landfills,
- 4 yes.
- 5 Q. Are you familiar with the regulations of
- 6 the OCD Part 36?
- 7 A. Yes. That was one of the first steps in
- 8 our process was to look at the regulations, see what
- 9 they required. Really, the regulations were very
- 10 familiar. They fall back to the genealogy of all
- 11 regulations, you know, it goes all the way back to
- 12 RCRA, Resource Conservation Recovery Act, and
- 13 Subtitle D and Subtitle C that were issued in the
- 14 early '90s. And they govern the way that the
- 15 landfills are lined and capped.
- 16 Q. So what was your role in the development
- 17 of this application?
- 18 A. Well, I was the contact with the client
- 19 and I had members of my team actually do the actual
- 20 work. I collaborated with them. We discussed
- 21 design aspects, how we would approach the project.
- 22 We just -- just general conversations that we had
- 23 with any project.
- 24 Q. And were you the principal in charge for
- 25 this project?

- 1 A. Yes, I was the principal in charge of the
- 2 firm. And my responsibility to that was to make
- 3 sure that the design team had the resources that
- 4 they needed, that the CAD operators were available,
- 5 that they got support from clerical when needed and
- 6 so forth and so on.
- 7 Q. Some team management?
- 8 A. Basically, yes.
- 9 Q. Did you also perform some specific
- 10 engineering work on this application?
- 11 A. As we got into it, I responded to
- 12 questions that the reviewer had, and the way it was
- working out, we submitted some preliminary
- 14 calculations to him to make sure that is what he was
- 15 wanted to see. We had never worked with him before.
- 16 It is not unusual for us in the course of a permit
- 17 project to get a request or a question from a
- 18 reviewer, it happens all the time, and we typically
- 19 respond to them as we would to any client. You
- 20 know, we want them to be comfortable with what they
- 21 are reviewing and so he had a question on some
- 22 calculations he wanted us to provide, they weren't
- 23 specifically called out in the regs, and that is why
- 24 they were not in there.
- 25 But they were pretty standard calculations

- 1 that you require on any landfill.
- Q. Would you call them design calculations?
- 3 A. I would call them, yeah, design
- 4 calculations. It was more looking at making sure
- 5 that the materials that are put in the landfill to
- 6 protect it will withstand the loads and overall
- 7 operational life of the facility.
- 8 O. And was there also some clarification for
- 9 the HELP model?
- 10 A. Yes. That came a little bit later but
- 11 there was -- basically we had a typo in our written
- 12 part where we called out the depth of the
- 13 evaporation layer in the HELP model of 28 inches, it
- 14 was actually 18 inches which is more conservative.
- 15 And so we just -- the model was run at 18. All we
- 16 had to do was change the 28 to 18 in the writeup to
- 17 where they matched. And then we had just a print
- 18 shop error where they submitted two runs, two
- 19 identical runs and he said, hey, your Attachment D
- 20 is the same as C. And yeah, that is right, so we
- 21 had to rerun Attachment D and submit it in there to
- 22 correct it, but it had already been run, there was
- 23 no change. We just had to provide it to him.
- Q. And you sealed both of those?
- 25 A. I sealed both of them because the

- 1 production was being done in Lubbock and so Nick is
- 2 in El Paso. We -- we learned years ago how to work
- 3 across our company lines, and so with technology as
- 4 it is today, we do a lot of things on our network
- 5 system and we we work closely, we collaborate
- 6 through web sharing. I am not good at it but our
- 7 younger engineers are. And they can pull up
- 8 information on the computer and they can look at it
- 9 and talk and they can point to things and say, what
- 10 about here, and they can work those issues out. So,
- 11 that actual production work was being done in
- 12 Lubbock and it was a timing thing, we wanted to get
- 13 that down to Dr. Richardson as quickly as possible,
- 14 so I took the responsibility and sealed those
- 15 calculations and the HELP model.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, it sounds like you summarized
- 17 what happened here and I am just going to go
- 18 through. I am going to briefly go through a few
- 19 exhibits to demonstrate what you were just
- 20 explaining.
- 21 A. Okay.
- 22 Q. So first if you could just turn to Tab H
- 23 in that same small binder, please. Do you recognize
- 24 this document?
- 25 A. Yes, I do.

- 1 Q. Could you identify it for the record,
- 2 please?
- A. That is a letter that Dr. Richardson sent
- 4 to Mr. Griswold saying that he has the permit, he
- 5 was looking through it and he wanted some additional
- 6 calculations. His second line -- he and I had
- 7 similar backgrounds. Given my experience with
- 8 review of municipal solid waste landfill permit
- 9 applications as a consultant, you know, he said, you
- 10 know, this was his first surface waste landfill
- 11 disposal to review, so he wanted these calculations,
- 12 which he requires for municipal solid waste
- 13 landfills -- again, even though these were not
- 14 specifically called out in the rules -- and asked
- 15 that we provide those in March, and we did.
- 16 Q. And just for me, are municipal solid waste
- 17 landfills more common than oil and gas waste
- 18 landfills?
- 19 A. Oh, yes, much more.
- 20 Q. So was it surprising for him to -- did it,
- 21 even though it wasn't required by the regulations,
- 22 were you okay with providing these calculations?
- 23 A. Again, I -- yes. I have no problem
- 24 working with a reviewer and if they need some
- 25 additional information to facilitate their review,

- 1 make them more comfortable with the review, I want
- 2 to provide it to them.
- 3 Q. And you -- you have worked on a lot of
- 4 landfill applications, even initial applications,
- 5 correct?
- 6 A. Oh, yes.
- 7 Q. And is it common for permit reviewers to
- 8 have questions and request additional information
- 9 from an Applicant, request clarification, is that
- 10 common?
- 11 A. It is very common. It is common practice.
- 12 Q. Has it happened in every application you
- 13 have ever been involved in?
- 14 A. I would say every application I have been
- 15 involved in.
- 16 MR. McGUFFEY: The Applicant offers
- 17 Applicant's Exhibit H.
- 18 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objection?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 20 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit H will be
- 21 admitted.
- 22 (Applicant's Exhibit H admitted.)
- 23 Q (By Mr. McGuffey) So after receiving the
- 24 request for these calculations did you discuss their
- 25 request with Mr. Richardson?

- 1 A. Uh-huh.
- 2 Q. And did you provide those calculations to
- 3 him?
- 4 A. Yes, we did. We -- when I talked to him
- 5 earlier, I said I want to send you kind of a first
- 6 blush and make sure we are on the same page.
- 7 Again, since I've never worked with
- 8 Dr. Richardson, you learn over the course of time
- 9 when you have worked with the same reviewer, you
- 10 kind of know what they look for. And they all have
- 11 different things that they are always looking for in
- 12 a permit application. So I wanted to be sure that
- 13 he and I were seeing off the same page. So we
- 14 submitted a preliminary document to him a few days
- 15 later after this and we talked. He said, yeah, that
- 16 is what I want. He said, I do want to see it.
- 17 Because we send hand calculations and he said I want
- 18 to see these dressed up in a formal document that we
- 19 will add to the permit.
- 20 Q. Okay. So if you could turn to Exhibit I,
- 21 the next designated exhibit for the Applicant.
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Is this a copy of that the hand
- 24 calculation memo that you provided?
- 25 A. Yes. This is the memo that transmitted

- 1 those calculations and they are attached to that at
- 2 the back.
- Q. And does this appear to be an accurate
- 4 copy of that memo?
- 5 A. Yes. It is an exact copy.
- 6 MR. McGUFFEY: The Applicant offers
- 7 Exhibit I.
- 8 MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 9 MR. BROOKS: No objection.
- 10 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit I will be
- 11 admitted.
- 12 (Applicant's Exhibit I admitted.)
- 13 Q (By Mr. McGuffey) Now you also mentioned a
- 14 more formal submittal of these calculations?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Do you know where that appears?
- 17 A. That is actually included in the permit.
- 18 Q. The permit application?
- 19 A. Yes, in Volume 2. It is the very last
- 20 attachment. And that is the final version of the
- 21 calculations as typed up.
- Q. You sealed Attachment N.
- 23 A. I sealed Attachment N, yes. We sent this
- 24 back to him on the same day that we sent in the --
- 25 the typographical corrections and the run on the

- 1 HELP model.
- Q. Now, you are familiar with these types of
- 3 calculations, correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Are they common to municipal solid waste
- 6 applications?
- 7 A. Admittedly there was only one that in all
- 8 my years I had never done, and that was the minimum
- 9 thickness of the liner based on projected
- 10 overburden. But it is a -- it is really just a
- 11 stress calculation and so we were able to provide
- 12 that.
- Other sites that I've worked at, that
- is -- they default back to the Subtitle D reg which
- 15 says 60 mils. They don't require you to verify that
- 16 thickness is sufficient. Dr. Richardson did.
- 17 Frankly, I am going to started doing that in all my
- 18 other applications because I think it is a great
- 19 idea.
- 20 Q. So were these calculations belt and
- 21 suspenders approach?
- 22 A. Just like Justin Wilson.
- 23 Q. And what did you find as a result of the
- 24 calculations?
- 25 A. The calculations really showed that

- 1 everything in the permit, all the materials that
- 2 were specified were below levels of any stress and
- 3 were sufficient to withstand the loads that we
- 4 imparted on it during operation and once it is
- 5 closed out in the post-closure care.
- Q. Did it confirm the robustness of the
- 7 application and design?
- 8 A. Yes, it did.
- 9 Q. And was anything in the application, as a
- 10 result of these calculations, changed or revised?
- 11 A. No. Nothing was changed in the design.
- 12 It was just -- again, just as you can read, there
- 13 was a letter from Dr. Richardson. He backed it all
- 14 up and said a lot of the substance we made were very
- 15 conservative and the design was good.
- 16 Q. Thank you.
- 17 Could you now turn to Application
- 18 Attachment E, which I believe is in Volume 1 of
- 19 Exhibit AA for the Applicant.
- A. (Witness complies.)
- 21 Q. Did you seal Attachment E?
- 22 A. Yes. When -- like I said, when they came
- 23 in, when he asked us to make those two typographical
- 24 calculations we were finishing up those other
- 25 calculations and again, the production was being

- 1 done five steps out of my office. It made no sense
- 2 to run that back through to Nick in El Paso when I
- 3 was very familiar with this, anyway, so I sealed it
- 4 and we sent it out to try to expedite
- 5 Dr. Richardson's review.
- 6 O. You testified previously that the
- 7 evaporative depth was -- the typo was that it was --
- 8 A. Yeah, it was.
- 9 Q. -- supposed to read 18 but it read 28?
- 10 A. If you look at the very beginning under
- 11 the landfill CAD design on Page 4 in Section 2.2
- 12 down towards the bottom. In the first sentence
- 13 there the vegetation for the final cover model is a
- 14 quote, "poor stand of grass, therefore the
- 15 evaporative depth zone was set to 18 inches and the
- 16 maximum leaf area was set to 1.2." We had 28
- 17 instead of 18.
- 18 Q. And this is on Page 4 of Attachment E and
- 19 this is in Section 2.2 on that page?
- 20 A. It also shows up on the next page in
- 21 Section 2.4.
- 22 Q. Then you also testified that Appendix C
- 23 was inadvertently repeated in Appendix D and there
- 24 was print error, print or assembly, I guess?
- 25 A. Yeah. He copied what was in Attachment C

- 1 or Appendix C, I'm sorry, twice, and inserted it as
- 2 Appendix C and as Appendix D inadvertently.
- 3 Q. And that was corrected also?
- 4 A. And that was corrected, yes.
- 5 Dr. Richardson pointed that out and said, "Send us
- 6 the correct one for D," and we did.
- 7 Q. So discussing the HELP model generally,
- 8 can you explain what help modeling is?
- 9 A. Yeah. It is a -- well, it is an older
- 10 model. It is an EPA model that was developed in the
- 11 late '80s, I believe, it is the HELP is an acronym
- 12 for Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance.
- And what you are doing is you're modeling
- 14 the liner and the final cover system to determine if
- 15 you're creating a bathtub effect in the landfill,
- 16 meaning that more water is coming in than you can
- 17 remove out and that you are filling the landfill up
- 18 with liquid.
- 19 And so when we did the runs, you actually
- 20 model every single layer that is in the final cover
- 21 and every layer that is in the lining system. And
- 22 the model looks at the rainfall, in this case we
- 23 picked a weather station that -- the closest to it
- 24 was in Roswell, and then it synthetically generates
- 25 rainfall data for the location that you are at, in

- 1 this case Eunice, and then it calculates that in a
- 2 steady state mode, meaning that everything is kind
- 3 of already filled to fill capacity and it calculates
- 4 how much liquid could actually be stacked on top of
- 5 the liner. That is what they are looking for. That
- 6 is what Dr. Richardson wanted to see is are we
- 7 stacking liquid on top of the liner. The rules
- 8 allow up to 12 inches of liquid on top of your
- 9 liner.
- 10 And in this case we ran what we call the
- 11 prescriptive liner and prescriptive cover, which are
- 12 the covers that are included in the regs. They have
- 13 a recommendation of what it should be as an minimum.
- 14 Now that is the prescriptive and then we ran our
- 15 performance based cover and liner system and
- 16 compared the two.
- 17 And if I remember right the prescriptive
- 18 layer, you ended up having a little over
- 19 seven inches of liquid stacked on top of the liner,
- 20 but with our performance based cover system we had
- 21 not even -- I mean, it is like a thirty-second of
- 22 water on top.
- 23 O. Of one inch?
- A. No, one thirty-second of an inch, yeah.
- 25 The reason is, is with a dry area we put a

- 1 geomembrane at the very top. That is where most of
- 2 the water could have come through, if it was, and we
- 3 put a geomembrane, like a big umbrella up there that
- 4 was shedding off the water. And then as Nick even
- 5 alluded to yesterday it shed off and went off to the
- 6 outside, so that water never, ever permeated into
- 7 the waste mass, it was cleared out.
- 8 O. So would that indicate that the
- 9 designed -- your designed cover and liner systems
- 10 are more protective than the prescriptive systems?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And making that comparison for that design
- is contemplated with use of the HELP model in
- 14 New Mexico Regulations Part 36?
- 15 A. That is correct. It specifically says
- 16 that you can use a -- the HELP model to determine a
- 17 different type of cover or liner system.
- 18 O. And was this information reviewed and
- 19 accepted through the tentative decision by the OCD?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Yesterday there was a little bit of
- 22 testimony about road maintenance and whether
- 23 materials could be on the roads for any period of
- 24 time. In your experience working with these
- 25 facilities using best management practices, what

- 1 happens if -- in the event that material
- 2 inadvertently would fall out of a truck or get onto
- 3 the road?
- 4 A. Well, taking one step back, as you
- 5 mentioned the best management practices, you know,
- 6 we are on Step 1 of several steps here. And one of
- 7 the other steps would be a storm water pollution
- 8 prevention plan, SWPPP, as we call it, and in that
- 9 it will outline what the operator would have to do.
- 10 And so as part of those best management practices,
- 11 yes, there would be detailed explanations of what
- 12 the site operator would do on a daily basis.
- 13 Normally they inspect those roads every day and make
- 14 sure, because, trucks, you know, that come on the
- 15 site or leaving the site, they need to be inspected.
- 16 Usually it is required that those drivers inspect
- 17 those trucks, too, before they leave. And that is
- 18 very common to see a landfill where the truck
- 19 drivers are off to the side and they are over there
- 20 with a sledgehammer hitting the tires and hitting
- 21 the underside to try to knock mud off before they
- 22 leave the site. That is a common practice. I see
- 23 that all the time in landfills, and this one would
- 24 be no exception to that.
- 25 Q. Is the best management practices of

- 1 keeping everything clean kind of analogous to
- 2 keeping your home clean?
- 3 A. Yeah, except it is probably -- you have
- 4 got normally a State inspector that comes through
- 5 periodically that would look at the site and so they
- 6 are going to be looking for those things. And if
- 7 the site operator is not keeping his house clean, he
- 8 is going to get written up by the State.
- 9 O. So there is another level of assurance
- 10 there?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 O. Now, as the principal in charge of this
- 13 application, have you -- and as an expert in
- 14 landfill issues, have you developed an opinion about
- 15 this application?
- 16 A. I think the application as it stands is
- 17 sound. It meets engineering practices and it meets
- 18 Part 36 rules. And in a lot of cases, according to
- 19 even Dr. Richardson's letter, exceeds some of the
- 20 rules that he checked.
- 21 MR. McGUFFEY: Thank you. I pass the
- 22 witness.
- 23 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Brooks?
- MR. BROOKS: No questions.
- 25 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Bohnhoff.

- 1 MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 2 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 3 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 4 O. Mr. Holder --
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 O. -- turn to your resume. It is in the
- 7 smaller notebook.
- 8 I believe it is Exhibit A. I wrote down a
- 9 note about your testimony at the beginning of your
- 10 examination that you have been working on solid
- 11 waste landfills since 1989?
- 12 A. Uh-huh.
- 13 Q. And you have done about 60 of them?
- 14 A. Sixty sites.
- 15 Q. Sixty sites, okay. Have you ever been
- 16 involved in the design of an oilfield waste
- 17 disposal?
- 18 A. No, this is the first. These are
- 19 relatively new in the world with solid waste
- 20 management.
- 21 Q. You described that you have worked on a
- 22 number of sites in West Texas wrapping around to El
- 23 Paso?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. Have you ever performed any work on a

- 1 solid waste landfill in New Mexico?
- A. No. The closest is Andrews and Levelland,
- 3 which is -- one case is 40 miles from the state line
- 4 and one is about 25, maybe 30. I would say this
- 5 site is typical for some of the sites that I work at
- 6 in West Texas the same type of soil, the same type
- 7 of weather. It is really -- you know, our backyard
- 8 is that whole southern region of Texas and
- 9 Southeastern New Mexico.
- 10 Q. Being from Lubbock you consider New Mexico
- 11 part of your backyard?
- 12 A. Well, yeah. I mean, it is -- I have
- 13 family in Lubbock, you know, so I grew up going over
- 14 there all the time.
- 15 Q. I got the sense that you were,
- 16 notwithstanding the fact that Mr. Ybarra carried the
- 17 labor on the actual work, you were the lead engineer
- 18 on this project?
- 19 A. No, Nick was the lead. I was, again, the
- 20 principal in charge. He was responsible for all of
- 21 the permits. I was, as that, giving him the
- 22 resources to get the job done and then I stepped in
- 23 on two occasions to try to facilitate him and help
- 24 him out because, again, the production work was
- 25 being done in Lubbock.

- 1 Q. As principal in charge, would it be
- 2 correct that you did not address any questions about
- 3 air quality impacts that this site would have other
- 4 than indirectly through other members of your team
- 5 addressing the hydrogen sulfide modeling in the fall
- 6 of last year?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 O. And would it also be correct that you and
- 9 your firm didn't address questions related to
- 10 traffic safety at the intersection of C.K.'s
- 11 driveway and Highway 176?
- 12 A. No. And, again, that was not called out
- 13 for in the rules to do a full-blown traffic study.
- 14 Again, that is another one of those steps that will
- 15 have to be taken before the facility is allowed to
- 16 to go into operation.
- 17 Q. So your basic approach to what had to be
- 18 or should be in the application is looking through
- 19 all of the specific detail requirements set out in
- 20 19.15.36 NMAC and you view that as the scope of what
- 21 you had to address in the application?
- 22 A. That is correct. Other permits I have
- 23 worked in the past, they specifically called out
- 24 that, but they did not in these regs. And those
- 25 other sites generally have traffic engineers on

- 1 staff to review those.
- Q. In discussing the HELP model with
- 3 Mr. McGuffey, if I understood you correctly what you
- 4 are saying is that the geomembrane at the top of the
- 5 landfill waste mass will shed storm water and it
- 6 will drain off to the side of the landfill?
- 7 A. Uh-huh.
- 8 O. Where does that storm water go once it
- 9 drains -- drains to the side of the landfill?
- 10 A. I believe that was addressed yesterday.
- 11 It goes into the perimeter channels and it goes to
- 12 those detention basins. I believe that is what was
- 13 said yesterday.
- 14 Q. And you addressed at the end of your
- 15 testimony the issue of waste material being on the
- 16 roads. Maybe you can't say because this is the
- 17 first oilfield waste disposal facility you have
- 18 worked on, but do you know one way or the other
- 19 whether it is common in a facility like this for
- 20 tanker trucks that are coming in with waste liquid
- 21 to end up tracking mud and oil on the roads within a
- 22 facility?
- 23 A. If they are coming off the highway, they
- 24 have driven probably at that point anywhere from ten
- 25 to 25, 30 miles. And they should not have left the

- 1 site where they picked that waste up without first
- 2 inspecting their truck, and making sure that they
- 3 are not going to deposit that waste right outside of
- 4 the well site where they picked it up. So I would
- 5 not anticipate any of those trucks having anything
- 6 when they turn into the site. Once they turn into
- 7 the site the roads were -- are all weather roads,
- 8 and so the only opportunity they would have to pick
- 9 up is when they come onto the work face and drive
- 10 off. And, again, they would be required before they
- 11 leave that site to inspect their vehicles to make
- 12 sure there is no mud or anything that has been
- 13 picked up as they are driving on top of the work
- 14 face.
- 15 Q. You don't have any experience, I take it,
- 16 with the sites so you really don't know the extent
- 17 to which it is typical for tanker trucks when they
- 18 unload their liquid for some of that liquid to be
- 19 spilled where their tires are?
- 20 A. You mean when they are driving?
- Q. Well, they are unloading, to the extent to
- 22 which there are spills?
- 23 A. I just -- you know, I talked to an
- 24 operator that hauls both liquid waste and surface
- 25 waste from well sites and asked him that question

- 1 and he -- his response to me is we -- well, you seem
- 2 like...
- 3 O. I am just making a mental note.
- 4 A. Well, you know, he just told me that we
- 5 train those guys to watch for that. And, you know,
- 6 they just don't open the spigot and just let it
- 7 drain out. They are going to put a hose on it.
- 8 They are going to -- if it is -- if the solid waste
- 9 is coming in it doesn't have any liquid, anyway, and
- 10 as they drop that material out it is not going to
- 11 fall out under the truck. So, I guess I am not
- 12 understanding your question.
- 13 Q. So you haven't designed a facility like
- 14 this, before this one. Have you ever actually gone
- 15 out to one of these facilities and watched the
- 16 operators?
- 17 A. Yes, yes. And, you know, going back to
- 18 the bulk of my experience, we see liquid haulers in
- 19 landfills a lot of times. And, of course, liquids
- 20 are handled differently in a solid waste facility,
- 21 but I know from that practice the way they discharge
- 22 that waste it is done with a hose and into a tank
- 23 where that landfill then operates that separately.
- 24 So, I have never seen in any of those operations all
- 25 that waste getting thrown up on the bottom of the

- 1 tires. Could it happen, sure, anything is possible
- 2 in this world especially if humans are involved.
- 3 Q. It sounds like you are envisioning a
- 4 pretty antiseptic operation.
- 5 A. I am envisioning an operation that is
- 6 maintained properly.
- 7 Q. You haven't prepared and included in the
- 8 application the storm water prevention plans are
- 9 going to address these so-called best practices
- 10 about the trucks and the roads?
- 11 A. No, no.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: No further questions.
- 13 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Anything further?
- MR. McGUFFEY: Just a couple of questions.
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 1 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 2 BY MR. McGUFFEY:
- 3 Q. Does Parkhill, Smith & Cooper have any
- 4 offices in New Mexico?
- 5 A. We have had an office in Las Cruces for
- 6 about six years, yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. And at the C.K. Disposal site is
- 8 there contemplated to be staff on the site that
- 9 would prevent spills or mismanagement of unloading
- 10 trucks as Mr. Bohnhoff has described?
- 11 A. Yeah. They will have to have a
- 12 substantial staff there operating that facility.
- 13 And the one that I went into which was north of
- 14 Stanton, Texas, the R360 site, I mean, that place
- 15 looked like an anthill. There were people
- 16 everywhere. So, I would anticipate that is the same
- 17 level of operational people that would be on site.
- 18 Q. And is this Part 36 application and
- 19 proposed facility, is that the same as a Legacy
- 20 facility?
- 21 A. I don't believe so. This is a different
- 22 set, different standard, totally different.
- 23 Q. Totally different?
- 24 A. Yes.
- MR. McGUFFEY: Thank you.

- 1 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Holder, just a
- 2 couple of questions.
- 3 EXAMINATION
- 4 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- 5 O. We did have some experience a few months
- 6 ago with a similar facility that is in between
- 7 Carlsbad and Hobbs where the trucks were, in fact,
- 8 tracking mud onto the highway. Besides your plan to
- 9 have the truckers knock off as much mud as they can,
- 10 is there any other contingency that you are planning
- 11 for, is there any contemplation for maybe a truck
- 12 wash at the exit to the facility, or is there any
- 13 consideration as to the material that will be on the
- 14 roads within the facility, meaning gravel or some
- 15 other kind of mud control system?
- 16 A. Well, yeah. A truck wash facility is
- 17 always a good option. And that is something that
- 18 would need to be discussed with the owner when we
- 19 get into that phase to ensure that we are cleaning
- 20 those trucks off.
- 21 Q. And the road material at this point is
- 22 just going to be, what type of material within the
- 23 facility?
- 24 A. I believe it is gravel. I -- to be honest
- 25 with you, I didn't look at that part of the permit

- 1 that closely. I can look at it. If you give me a
- 2 minute I can probably find it.
- 3 O. Yeah, I would be curious.
- I don't want to take too much time.
- 5 A. I didn't write that part of the permit,
- 6 that's why I'm not really that familiar with it.
- 7 Normally we call it an all weather road and it can
- 8 either be caliche based, a lot of these landfills
- 9 don't want to spend the money for asphalt. I am
- 10 talking about municipal landfills, not necessarily
- 11 painting that picture here, but they will go in and
- 12 do a seal coat where it is a chip seal like do you
- on City streets. But gravel is certainly easier to
- 14 maintain, especially in regards if we are going to
- 15 have a blade, which I would envision that there
- 16 would be a motor operator with a blade that would
- 17 keep those roads maintained. If it is paved, then
- 18 you are probably looking at a power broom or some
- 19 type of system to really go in and clean the dirt
- 20 off and grime off of those roads. But it is
- 21 something that whatever the final design is set up
- 22 to be, then you're going to have to have a level of
- 23 maintenance to control that.
- Q. Okay. That is fine.
- 25 With regards to the liner material and

- 1 the -- and all of the rest of the components, how
- 2 long are those designed to keep their integrity? Is
- 3 that a consideration?
- 4 A. Yeah. The high-density polyethylene has
- 5 been proven to stand up for decades. We have been
- 6 into some landfills now that I first lined in the
- 7 mid-'90s, recently as a couple of years ago, and
- 8 those liners are still functional, intact today.
- 9 They are -- when they are buried there is no UV to
- 10 break it down, although they are stabilized to
- 11 ultraviolet light. So they -- they can withstand
- 12 anything that is placed on them for decades. And
- 13 the EPA considered that to be -- they put out there
- in the original Subtitle D either high-density
- 15 polyethylene or PVC, but as we all know PVC and
- 16 solvents is not a good mix so no one uses PVC in
- 17 liner design, it is all high-density polyethylene.
- 18 Q. This facility will probably operate for
- 19 decades, is that your understanding?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 O. Will the material -- after the closure
- 22 would that material still have integrity?
- 23 A. Yes, it will still have that same
- 24 integrity.
- 25 Q. For some time after closure?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. The difference between the -- this type of
- facility and a solid waste facility, what is that in
- 4 your mind, just the liquids processing?
- 5 A. Just what we are bringing into it and the
- 6 liner is more robust. The lining system is a dual
- 7 lining system with a leak detection system, and we
- 8 don't do that on solid waste facilities.
- 9 Q. And even in a solid waste facility you
- 10 still have a certain amount of odors coming off, you
- 11 have some methane generation on that type of
- 12 material as well.
- 13 A. Yes. That is what the daily cover helps
- 14 mitigate those to some degree.
- 15 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: That's all I have.
- 16 Commissioners.
- 17 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Just a couple.
- 18 EXAMINATION
- 19 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 20 Q. Mr. Holder, I wanted to talk a little bit
- 21 about the liquids processing area and the offloading
- 22 site in particular.
- 23 Having seen a fair number of crude
- 24 transloading terminals and Rule 34 recycling
- 25 facilities and things like that, I know when you use

- 1 hoses and hook directly into the manifolds and use
- 2 advanced equipment, that the chances of spills are
- 3 minimized but they are not always. They don't go
- 4 away entirely. So is there some sort of active
- 5 spill containment at the -- at the site where the
- 6 trucks will be offloading liquids?
- 7 A. I believe they are on a basin that would
- 8 contain anything and prevent it from going off site.
- 9 Q. What happens to whatever is collected in
- 10 that basin?
- 11 A. I believe it goes into the processing area
- 12 back -- back into the headworks of that.
- 13 O. So the truck would drive into a basin
- 14 conceivably at a lower depth than the surrounding
- 15 area?
- 16 A. Right.
- 17 O. Is there some kind of a seal on that
- 18 basin?
- 19 A. Yes. It is sloped down to contain all of
- 20 those liquids in that basin.
- 21 Q. What is the impermeable layer there?
- 22 A. I would have to default to Nick, I didn't
- 23 handle that part of the design.
- Q. Okay. You said that the SWPPP wasn't a
- 25 part of the Rule 36. Is that because the OCD

- 1 doesn't require it as part of this application?
- 2 A. Well, yeah. They are looking for the
- 3 specific design of the landfill itself, and I think,
- 4 you know, they realize that there is going to be
- 5 other permits required and there is no point in
- 6 going to those permits until you clear this first
- 7 hurdle.
- 8 0. Okay.
- 9 A. I mean, without this why would you go try
- 10 to get a SWPPP on a facility that's not going to be
- 11 permitted? So you permit the facility first, then
- 12 before you can operate it, that will be a part of
- 13 their final ruling is you are going to have to get a
- 14 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and get that
- 15 established and that will be a part of that whole
- 16 document. At the end most landfills have several
- 17 documents that control their operations.
- 18 Q. It sounds like C.K. is going to have a
- 19 multiple administrative processes to get through?
- 20 A. Fair statement.
- 21 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Okay. Thank you.
- 22 FURTHER EXAMINATION
- 23 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- Q. Mr. Holder, in terms of that permitting
- 25 process do you see the same process in solid waste

- 1 management facilities, is that typically -- do they
- 2 permit the facility first and then the other permits
- 3 are obtained subsequent to that?
- 4 A. Usually when they write the final rule
- 5 permit they say before you operate, you must first
- 6 do this, and then they will spell out of those out.
- 7 And in the case of highways, we had a large landfill
- 8 that required a lot of work with the DOT and the
- 9 region and they actually went in and widened the
- 10 road because the anticipated truck traffic that we
- 11 were going to see.
- 12 And that took a two-year period. So, it
- is all part of that whole process and they did that
- 14 work at the same time the facility was being
- 15 constructed.
- 16 Q. And those permits are obtained. The
- 17 permit for solid waste facility, those are generally
- 18 permitted through the Environment Department like in
- 19 New Mexico?
- 20 A. Yes. And, you know, my experiences with
- 21 the -- with the state of Texas is that the Texas
- 22 Commission Environmental Quality which is your NMED.
- 23 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you.
- 24 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I have no questions.
- THE WITNESS: Thank you.

Page 276 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Anything further of 1 2 this witness? 3 MR. McGUFFEY: No. CHAIRMAN CATANACH: The witness may be 4 5 excused. MR. WOODWARD: The next witness that the 6 7 Applicant calls is Todd Stiggins. THE WITNESS: Todd Stiggins, T-O-D-D, 8 S-T-I-G-G-I-N-S. 9 (Whereupon, the witness was previously 10 11 sworn.) 12 TODD STIGGINS, after having been first duly sworn under oath, 13 14 was questioned and testified as follows: 15 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. WOODWARD: 16

- 17 0. Mr. Stiggins, would you please turn to
- Tab D in Applicant's Exhibit notebook and identify 18
- this document? 19
- 20 Α. This is my resume.
- 21 Did you prepare this document? 0.
- Yes, sir, I did. 22 Α.
- And does this document accurately reflect 23 Ο.
- 24 your educational and professional experience?
- 25 Yes, it does. Α.

Page 277

- 1 Q. I move admission of Exhibit D.
- 2 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objection?
- 3 MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit D will be
- 5 admitted.
- 6 (Applicant's Exhibit D admitted.)
- 7 Q (By Mr. Woodward) Mr. Stiggins, where did
- 8 you go to school?
- 9 A. I graduated with degrees in agricultural
- 10 systems management and agricultural engineering from
- 11 Texas A&M University.
- 12 Q. And what is your professional experience
- 13 since getting your degrees?
- 14 A. Beginning as a research assistant in 2002,
- 15 I studied air emissions, specifically odor and
- 16 particulate matter emissions from agricultural
- 17 facilities and using on-site data collected at
- 18 sampling trips; used dispersion modeling to derive
- 19 AP42 emission factors for normal operations at those
- 20 agricultural facilities.
- 21 From there I went to work for an air
- 22 quality consultant, air quality permitting and
- 23 engineering consultant. I worked at -- for an oil
- 24 refinery client in Houston doing benzene waste
- 25 operations NESHAPs.

- I have also worked in whole tank farms,
- 2 storage tank farms and natural gas processing sites
- 3 in air quality and groundwater remediation.
- 4 And my most recent experience is
- 5 permitting design and construction of municipal
- 6 solid waste landfills, all facets.
- 7 Q. Including air issues?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. When you were a research assistant at
- 10 Texas A&M were you working with a professor?
- 11 A. I worked for Drs. Calvin Cornell and Bryan
- 12 Shaw.
- 0. What is Dr. Shaw doing now?
- 14 A. He is the chairman of the Texas Commission
- 15 on Environmental Quality.
- 16 Q. What is your role with the C.K. Disposal
- 17 application?
- 18 A. In response to a request from OCD I
- 19 prepared an emissions analysis of the hydrogen
- 20 sulfide gas to determine potential impacts to the
- 21 URENCO facility.
- 22 Q. Would you please refer to Tab S in the
- 23 Applicant's notebook exhibit.
- 24 Do you recognize this document behind
- 25 Tab S?

- 1 A. Yes, sir, I do.
- 2 O. And what is this?
- A. It is an e-mail from Mr. Griswold with the
- 4 OCD requesting that we undertake a numeric modeling
- 5 effort of potential hydrogen sulfide emissions.
- 6 Q. And you're -- you have seen and are
- 7 familiar with this document?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. And it is an accurate copy of the document
- 10 that you previously seen?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 MR. WOODWARD: I move admission of
- 13 Exhibit S.
- 14 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objection?
- MR. BROOKS: This is S as in Sierra,
- 16 right?
- 17 MR. WOODWARD: Sam.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: As opposed to Sierra.
- MR. BROOKS: No objections.
- 20 MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 21 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit S will be
- 22 admitted.
- 23 (Applicant's Exhibit S admitted.)
- MR. WOODWARD: Thank you.
- 25 Q (By Mr. Woodward) Did you familiarize

- 1 yourself with the regulations of the OCD?
- 2 A. In order to prepare my report I reviewed
- 3 both Parts 11 and 36 of the OCD rules as they
- 4 pertain to hydrogen sulfide, yes.
- 5 O. What does Part 11 specifically address of
- 6 the OCD rules?
- 7 A. Part 11 establishes a regulatory threshold
- 8 for H2S gas from well sites, facilities and
- 9 operations in the oil industry in New Mexico.
- 10 O. And is it your understanding that
- 11 facilities includes surface waste management
- 12 facilities?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. Would you please refer to Tab U of the
- 15 exhibit notebook. Do you recognize this document?
- 16 A. Yes, I do.
- 17 Q. And what is this document?
- 18 A. This is the report that I prepared in
- 19 September addressing the H2S emissions.
- 20 Q. On the second page --
- 21 MR. BOHNHOFF: What exhibit number?
- MR. WOODWARD: Exhibit U.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- 24 Q (By Mr. Woodward) On the second page of
- 25 this report, please refer to that. Is this your

- 1 engineering seal?
- 2 A. Yes, it is.
- Q. And you're a Registered Professional
- 4 Engineer in New Mexico?
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 Q. Can you provide a description of what this
- 7 report demonstrates?
- 8 A. The report derives an emission rate to
- 9 input into an EPA-approved screening model to
- 10 estimate worst-case scenario or maximum emissions
- 11 concentrations downwind from an emission source.
- 12 Q. So you have to make assumptions that are
- input into the model?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 O. And what is the name of the model?
- 16 A. Screen 3.
- 17 Q. And what is a Screen 3 model?
- 18 A. Screen 3 is a screening version of the
- 19 industrial source complex model, which is an
- 20 EPA-approved calcium distribution dispersion model
- 21 used to estimate downwind concentrations of airborne
- 22 constituents.
- 23 Q. Would you please explain how it works.
- 24 A. The screen model uses site-specific
- 25 criteria, including an emission rate and terrain

- 1 along with default meteorological conditions to
- 2 estimate maximum downwind concentrations.
- Q. And is this model recognized by any
- 4 regulatory authorities?
- 5 A. It is recognized by the Environmental
- 6 Protection Agency of the United States.
- 7 Q. What is the model typically used for?
- 8 A. Screening models are traditionally used to
- 9 determine whether a more refined modeling analysis
- 10 should be done for a site.
- 11 Q. And how is that determination made?
- 12 A. If the screening model resulted in an
- 13 exceedance of an air quality standard, then more
- 14 refined site-specific modeling would be used to
- 15 determine if an actual exceedance occurred.
- 16 Q. I believe you have testified that this
- 17 model establishes a maximum downwind concentration
- 18 of a specific constituent?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- Q. Why did you choose to utilize Screen 3?
- 21 A. We were instructed by the OCD that
- 22 Screen 3 was an acceptable model.
- 23 Q. Well, let's review the assumptions that
- 24 you made for input date. Would you please list the
- 25 assumptions for us and let's get them listed and

- 1 then we will go back and talk about them.
- 2 A. The assumptions are listed on Page 3 of
- 3 the report.
- 4 I assumed that the critical emissions
- 5 event occurs at the load-out points. The load-out
- 6 points are the location on the site where tanker
- 7 trucks are evacuated of the exploration and
- 8 production liquids.
- 9 From those load-out points, the liquids
- 10 move into a closed system for treatment and
- 11 processing.
- 12 So, the critical emissions point was
- determined to be that point because that is the
- 14 point that the liquids are open to the atmosphere.
- The load-out basins were treated as
- 16 individual area sources and it was assumed that the
- 17 emissions of the H2S occurred evenly distributed
- 18 over the open area of those load-out basins.
- The load-out basins were four feet above
- 20 existing ground level.
- I assumed that H2S concentrations are
- 22 measured on a parts per million volume basis in the
- 23 vapor phase in the headspace of the trucks bringing
- 24 the load onto the site.
- The maximum concentration allowed under

- 1 the permit conditions is ten parts per million in
- 2 the headspace of those trucks.
- I assumed that all of the H2S that is
- 4 dissolved in an aqueous phase in the water, the EMT
- 5 liquids escapes into the atmosphere during the
- 6 load-out process.
- 7 I used Henry's law to calculate an
- 8 equilibrium liquid phase concentration, and then
- 9 from information obtained from a manufacturer of
- 10 tanker trucks learned that a 130-barrel tank truck
- 11 could be evacuated in approximately six minutes.
- 12 Using the concentration and the evacuation rate of
- 13 the truck, I determined an emission rate of H2S
- 14 during the load-out process, input that emission
- 15 rate into the Screen 3 model and calculated the
- 16 estimated downwind concentrations.
- 17 Q. Do you consider these assumptions to be
- 18 realistic or conservative?
- 19 A. There are a number of conservative points
- 20 that were taken into consideration when determining
- 21 or deriving the emission rate. Those that I would
- 22 consider conservative is that all of the material,
- 23 the H2S that is dissolved in the liquid would escape
- into the atmosphere during the load-out point.
- 25 Q. Is that realistic?

- 1 A. No, sir.
- 2 O. But you assume that all of the H2S from
- 3 the truck escapes to the atmosphere?
- 4 A. That is correct. I also assumed the
- 5 maximum concentration allowed for a vehicle to enter
- 6 into the facility of ten parts per million.
- 7 The H2S management plan or the site
- 8 operating plan identifies that trucks that come in
- 9 with a concentration that is measured over ten parts
- 10 per million would be treated with a calcium
- 11 hypochlorite to reduce that concentration down to
- 12 below one part per million.
- So, the conservatism is that many of the
- 14 trucks that come in will be less than ten. My
- 15 analysis assumed that all of the trucks were at ten.
- 16 Q. And what about the calculation you made to
- 17 estimate the amount of H2S entrained or dissolved in
- 18 the liquids in the truck?
- 19 A. I determined that using Henry's law the
- 20 concentration of H2S dissolved in aqueous phase was
- 21 in excess of 99 percent of the amount of H2S that
- 22 would be found in the tanker trucks coming on site.
- In other words, the majority of the H2S is
- 24 dissolved in the water and not in vapor form.
- 25 Q. And that all of that is released to the

- 1 atmosphere?
- 2 A. All of that is released to the atmosphere.
- 3 Q. Did you make any assumptions about the
- 4 number of trucks that are offloading?
- 5 A. For conservatism we assumed that all eight
- 6 load-out points were experiencing a load-out event
- 7 simultaneously. That would be the maximum permitted
- 8 number of load-out points based on the conditions of
- 9 the application.
- 10 Q. So you assumed that the trucks had the
- 11 maximum amount of H2S they could have under the
- 12 operating restrictions of the facility?
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 Q. That all of the H2S in the trucks has been
- 15 released to the environment?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. And that eight trucks are simultaneously
- 18 unloading?
- 19 A. That is correct.
- 20 Q. At an extremely rapid rate?
- 21 A. Yes, sir. Within six minutes.
- 22 Q. You feel pretty comfortable you have
- 23 estimated the maximum concentration that's going to
- 24 be expected to be released from this facility?
- A. At any one time, yes, sir.

- 1 O. What did the model show?
- 2 A. The results of the model are on Page 6.
- 3 We determined that when all eight load-out points
- 4 are experiencing a load-out event simultaneously,
- 5 the predicted downwind concentration at the URENCO
- 6 property boundaries is approximately 8.7 parts per
- 7 billion.
- 8 O. What does that convert to parts per
- 9 million?
- 10 A. That would be .0087 parts per million.
- 11 Q. And that is at the closest property line
- 12 on the other side of the highway?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. Did you make any calculations of what the
- 15 maximum estimated H2S concentration would be at the
- 16 URENCO building?
- 17 A. Yes, we did. We found that to be
- 18 approximately 5.5 parts per billion.
- 19 Q. What is that in parts per million?
- 20 A. .0055 parts per million.
- Q. Did you compare that to the OCD
- 22 regulations?
- 23 A. Yes, we did. We compared it to Part 11.
- 24 Part 11 sets a regulatory threshold for this
- 25 facility at 100 parts per million.

- 1 Q. Do you ever expect this facility to exceed
- 2 the regulatory threshold of the part outlined in
- 3 Part 11 in the OCD regulations?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. What does the regulatory threshold require
- 6 if you get to 100 parts per million?
- 7 A. At 100 parts per million the rule requires
- 8 that the facility would calculate a radius of
- 9 exposure. That is the circle the radius around the
- 10 facility that would have a concentration of H2S up
- 11 to 100 parts per million.
- 12 If that area, that circle includes a
- 13 public area, then the site would be deemed to have a
- 14 potentially hazardous volume of H2S. Likewise, if
- 15 the site has concentrations over 500 parts per
- 16 million, the rule requires that you determine the
- 17 radius of exposure for all concentrations up to and
- 18 including 500 parts per million. The rule
- 19 stipulates that if that radius of exposure includes
- 20 a public road, then the site would be considered to
- 21 have a potentially hazardous volume.
- 22 And if the radius of exposure
- 23 corresponding to 100 parts per million extends
- 24 beyond 3,000 feet, that would indicate that the site
- 25 would have a potentially hazardous volume.

- 1 Q. The -- have you reviewed the hydrogen
- 2 sulfide management plan that is in the application
- 3 of the C.K. Disposal?
- 4 A. I reviewed it to prepare for this report.
- 5 Q. So you are familiar with the plan?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Do you believe that the plan complies with
- 8 OCD regulations?
- 9 A. I believe that it complies with Part 36
- 10 and Part 11.
- 11 O. Is it more or less stringent than what the
- 12 regulations of the OCD require?
- 13 A. Part 11 says that if a site does not have
- 14 100 parts per million on-site they are not required
- 15 to take any further action to meet requirements
- 16 within Part 11.
- 17 Rule 36 states that a surface waste
- 18 management facility, however, still must prepare an
- 19 H2S management and contingency plan.
- 20 Q. Were you here in the hearing room
- 21 yesterday?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- 23 Q. Did you hear the testimony regarding the
- 24 monitoring requirements under the H2S plan of the
- 25 C.K. Disposal application?

- 1 A. Yes, I did.
- 2 Q. Did you hear something about checking
- 3 monitoring twice a day?
- 4 A. I did. But it is important to point out
- 5 that the H2S management plan includes H2S monitors
- 6 around the evaporation ponds that monitor
- 7 continuously for H2S.
- 8 The data is only recorded twice per day
- 9 for the requirements.
- 10 O. Do the monitors have audible alarms?
- 11 A. They do.
- 12 O. And do the monitors also -- designed to
- 13 alert persons in the gatehouse?
- 14 A. They are wired in accordance with the plan
- 15 to communicate with personnel in the scale house,
- 16 yes.
- 17 Q. What level do the monitors -- are the
- 18 monitors set to go off?
- 19 A. Ten parts per million.
- Q. Well below the regulatory threshold of the
- 21 OCD?
- 22 A. In order of magnitude below.
- 23 Q. Did you hear Mr. Bohnhoff yesterday talk
- 24 about spewing H2S on the neighboring properties?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- 1 Q. Do you agree with that characterization?
- 2 MR. BOHNHOFF: Objection, Mr. Catanach. I
- 3 don't believe I ever used the word spewing.
- 4 MR. WOODWARD: We can check -- we can
- 5 check the transcript on that, he sure did.
- 6 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Can you just not use
- 7 that word; rephrase your question.
- 8 O. (By Mr. Woodward) You heard my question.
- 9 Did you hear about Mr. Bohnhoff referring to somehow
- 10 releasing H2S gas on neighboring properties?
- 11 A. As I recall, the claim was made that all
- 12 gas, H2S gas, that comes onto the facility would be
- 13 emitted from the facility.
- 14 Q. Because the facility is not designed to
- dispose of H2S, wasn't that the conversation?
- 16 A. It does not dispose of H2S.
- 17 Q. How is H2S managed that comes onto the
- 18 property?
- 19 A. It is neutralized both in the tanker
- 20 trucks using a basic solution of calcium
- 21 hypochlorite and in the evaporation ponds using a
- 22 basic solution of sodium hydroxide.
- O. What does the treatment do to the H2S?
- 24 A. The treatment oxidizes the H2S and
- 25 separates the hydrogen and sulfide elements into a

- 1 more benign elemental phase.
- Q. It is no longer hydrogen sulfide?
- 3 A. That is correct.
- 4 Q. It is no longer a poisonous gas?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 O. Is H2S acidic or basic?
- 7 A. It is a weak acid.
- 8 Q. So it exists in a lower pH?
- 9 A. Yes, lower than seven.
- 10 Q. Does the H2S management plan discuss at
- 11 what pH the ponds are required to be maintained?
- 12 A. It says, quoting, "optimum levels for the
- 13 pH range from 8.2 to 9.0."
- Q. Does H2S exist at that pH?
- 15 A. The solution would be basic enough that
- 16 the hydrogen sulfide in an aqueous form would not
- 17 exist in high levels.
- 18 Q. Would we with have some form of hydrogen
- 19 and some form of sulphur?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Does your model have any estimates or the
- 22 model that you ran and is reported in your report,
- 23 does it have any estimates for H2S concentrations at
- 24 100 meters?
- 25 A. Yes, it does. The data is included the

- 1 printout from the results of the model is included
- 2 in the last six pages of the document.
- 3 Q. And what does the document report the H2S
- 4 concentrations are at 100 meters?
- 5 A. At 100 meters it is 56.22 micrograms per
- 6 cubic meter.
- 7 Q. So that would have to be converted to
- 8 understand what that means in parts per million per
- 9 volume?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. Are there any wind rose in your model?
- 12 A. Wind direction is not taken into
- 13 consideration in screening models.
- 14 Q. So your report does not contain a wind
- 15 rose diagram?
- 16 A. No, sir, it does not.
- 17 Q. Were you here yesterday when Mr. Bohnhoff
- 18 asked Mr. Ybarra about a wind rose and asked him if
- 19 it came from the H2S model?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 O. It did not?
- 22 A. It did not.
- 23 Q. So in your work on the -- calculating the
- 24 potential H2S emissions impacting off site
- 25 properties, have you reached any conclusions?

- 1 A. I do not believe that there is a
- 2 significant impact to the URENCO facility based on
- 3 the concentrations that were derived from the model.
- 4 I also do not believe that a potentially
- 5 hazardous volume of H2S gas, as defined in Part 11
- of the rules, exists at the facility.
- 7 Q. Is it your opinion that the plan for
- 8 management of H2S complies with the regulatory
- 9 requirements of the OCD?
- 10 A. I believe it does.
- MR. WOODWARD: I pass the witness.
- 12 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Before we proceed at
- 13 this point, I would like to mention that I have
- 14 talked to -- previously to Senator Leavell and I
- 15 have granted him permission to make a statement. I
- 16 notice that Senator Leavell just came into the room,
- 17 and I would indulge the parties to allow Senator
- 18 Leavell to make a statement at this time.
- 19 Senator, would you like to come up.
- 20 SENATOR LEAVELL: Thank you very much. I
- 21 have Senator Kernan with me also today and is
- 22 prepared to make a statement.
- 23 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: We know are you busy.
- 24 We will try and get you out of here quick.
- 25 SENATOR LEAVELL: Thank you very much. We

- 1 do appreciate it and it is a busy time.
- Okay. I am Carroll, C-A-R-R-O-L-L, H.
- 3 Leavell, L-E-A-V-E-L-L.
- 4 Thank you very much, and I appreciate the
- 5 opportunity to be here and make this statement today
- 6 and regret that I could not personally be in Lea
- 7 County when you took the first statements. I did
- 8 however, write a statement and left it with them.
- 9 And roughly this says the same as what the
- 10 original statement did, and regretfully I must
- 11 oppose C.K.'s application for a disposal permit.
- 12 URENCO is -- will be downwind from the
- 13 C.K. plant. The plant will give off poisonous
- 14 gases, including hydrogen sulfide. This will
- 15 subject the URENCO employees to this danger. Odor
- 16 from these wastes is terrible. I am judging from
- 17 the Halfway Bar operation and the wind will carry
- 18 the odors and the gases direct into the URENCO
- 19 facility. It will be, above all else, I quess
- 20 unsightly and this will be one of the first
- 21 experiences our travelers have as they enter
- 22 New Mexico on Highway 176.
- 23 Dangers: There will be increased traffic
- 24 on Highway 18 and 176. Large tractors will make
- 25 up -- large tractor-trailers will make up most of

- 1 the additional traffic.
- 2 Tractor-trailer units unloading at the
- 3 C.K. facility would carry contaminated mud on the
- 4 tires as they leave the operation.
- 5 And I am judging this, again, by the
- 6 Halfway Bar operation. As I understand it, this
- 7 will be the same type of -- of product that is going
- 8 in to disposal there in Eunice will be the same as
- 9 the Halfway Bar operation.
- 10 URENCO has spent just under \$5 billion on
- 11 their plant. Many of us worked hard to sell URENCO
- 12 to this site in New Mexico. There are approximately
- 13 400 employees working at the site at this time and I
- 14 think that is made up of about 300 direct employees
- and 100 contract employees, plus or minus.
- The proposed C.K. operation will devalue
- 17 the surrounding properties. This is a proposed
- 18 permanent disposal site with no apparent plan for
- 19 remediation back to a green site. If this plan
- 20 exists, I have not been made aware.
- 21 Again, regretfully I oppose this disposal
- 22 permit. This is the first oil-related project I
- 23 have opposed in 20 years that I have served in the
- 24 New Mexico State Senate.
- 25 With all the vacant land in Lea County, I

- 1 am sure C.K. can find a location that will serve
- 2 them as well. Respectfully Carroll H. Leavell.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you, Senator.
- 5 Senator Kerna, would you also like to make a
- 6 statement?
- 7 SENATOR KERNAN: Yes. Thank you very
- 8 much. Good morning. Gay, G-A-Y, Kernan,
- 9 K-E-R-N-A-N.
- 10 Thank you very much for allowing us this
- 11 opportunity to interrupt your meeting, and we do
- 12 thank you very much.
- The permanent disposal of oilfield waste,
- 14 including liquid waste on 146 acres of land
- 15 immediately south of URENCO-USA and southeast of the
- 16 town of Eunice is of concern to me for many reasons.
- 17 As stated in the temporary permit, C.K. will have
- 18 the capacity to permanently store over
- 19 24 million cubic yards of waste generated as a
- 20 result of exploration production. By the very
- 21 nature of the fact that it is now necessary to
- 22 remove and then transport this waste because it
- 23 cannot be remediated at the site of production, why
- 24 then is it permissible to place the same harmful
- 25 odorous waste directly across from a facility that

- 1 requires an environment to be both clean and
- 2 pristine.
- In reviewing the permit conditions in the
- 4 OCD draft document, C.K. Disposal, LLC, is required
- 5 to provide financial assurance for the waste
- 6 management facility's estimated closure and
- 7 post-closure cost in the amount of \$2.3 million.
- 8 I have a difficult time understanding how
- 9 the proposed facility could be decommissioned and
- 10 remediated at that cost. Updates on the cost after
- 11 the facility opens is not a sufficient guarantee
- 12 that the closure will occur in a satisfactory way.
- 13 In fact, I would look for an example of how this
- 14 hazard could be be done at the proposed closure
- 15 cost. And as Senator Leavell mentioned, the
- 16 facility halfway between Hobbs and Carlsbad, I
- 17 cannot imagine how that could be remediated?
- 18 As I stated at the initial hearing through
- 19 my written statement, I believe that the location of
- 20 the proposed waste disposal facility in the
- 21 immediate vicinity of URENCO-USA, the town of
- 22 Eunice, is a quality of life issue and a health
- 23 concern for the employees of URENCO and the citizens
- 24 of Eunice?
- 25 I understand that the need for such

- 1 facilities exist and are necessary due to the
- 2 changes in rule made during the previous
- 3 administration. But to locate C.K. Disposal, LLC,
- 4 so close to a major highway, directly across from
- 5 this 4 billion-dollar facility such as URENCO and
- 6 southeast of Eunice does a disservice to those who
- 7 work diligently to secure the enrichment facility in
- 8 our County, a facility's whose leadership has kept
- 9 their promise to be the outstanding community
- 10 partners that they are each and every day.
- I would encourage the OCC to carefully
- 12 consider the impact C.K. Disposal will have on the
- 13 community if it is permitted to operate at the
- 14 proposed location. Surely a more appropriate
- 15 location should be considered. Sincerely, Gay
- 16 Kernan.
- 17 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you, Senator.
- 18 SENATOR LEAVELL: Thank you again.
- 19 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Let's go ahead and
- 20 take a 15-minute break.
- 21 (A recess was taken.)
- 22 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. We will call
- 23 the hearing back to order and I believe you have
- 24 finished with this witness.
- Mr. Brooks, do you have any questions of

- 1 this witness?
- 2 MR. BROOKS: I do have one.
- 3 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 4 BY MR. BROOKS:
- 5 O. You are Mr. Stiggins, correct?
- 6 A. That is correct.
- 7 Q. Mr. Stiggins, is there ever a situation in
- 8 which a landfill can become a generator of hydrogen
- 9 sulfide?
- 10 A. No, sir. The hydrogen sulfide that would
- 11 exist in a disposal site would all be brought in
- 12 with waste that is brought into the site.
- 13 Q. So there would not be any chemical process
- 14 going on at the landfill that would cause a
- 15 generation factor?
- 16 A. It is not likely, no, sir.
- 17 MR. BROOKS: Thank you.
- 18 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Bohnhoff.
- 19 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Thank you,
- 20 Mr. Chairman.
- 21 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- Q. Good morning, Mr. Stiggins.
- A. Good morning.
- 25 Q. As an initial point would you turn to

- 1 Volume 2 of the C.K. application. It is notebook
- 2 Volume 2. Do you have it there?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- 4 Q. Attachment K, turn to Page 2 at the
- 5 beginning of that attachment.
- I want to touch on an issue that was
- 7 brought up with Mr. Holder but then tied in to a
- 8 statement that you made. If you look down there at
- 9 Table K-1 at the bottom of Page 2, that answers the
- 10 question of how many personnel are anticipated to be
- on the site when it is fully operational, right?
- 12 A. It appears that that is what the table
- 13 says.
- 14 Q. And if I am counting correctly, there is
- 15 going to be between eight and 13?
- 16 A. Again, according to the table.
- 17 O. That is not really consistent with
- 18 Mr. Holder's suggestion that there would be an
- 19 anthill of activity, is it?
- 20 A. I didn't make that statement. I don't
- 21 know what he was alluding to by anthill of activity.
- 22 Q. It is the laborers who would probably be
- 23 monitoring the hydrogen sulfide levels doing the
- 24 daily inspections around the evaporation ponds,
- 25 right?

- 1 A. Well, the first point of compliance would
- 2 be the hydrogen sulfide sensors that would monitor
- 3 the hydrogen sulfide at the facility. The laborers
- 4 would receive -- well, each of the individuals
- 5 listed in that table would have the potential to
- 6 receive communications from those sensors.
- 7 Q. In terms of the daily physical inspections
- 8 of the monitors twice a day, those are going to be
- 9 the laborers that do that, right?
- 10 A. Not necessarily. In many instance
- 11 landfill managers even perform inspections at the
- 12 site.
- 13 Q. Laborers are probably going to be paid
- 14 minimum wage, right?
- 15 A. I don't know.
- 16 Q. Relatively low education level?
- 17 A. I don't know. That would be up to the
- 18 owner.
- 19 Q. Let's look at your resume that is in the
- 20 smaller notebook of C.K. exhibits. You're at
- 21 Exhibit D.
- 22 Have you ever performed work on an
- 23 oilfield waste disposal facility similar to C.K.'s?
- A. No, sir, this is the first one.
- 25 Q. Have you ever performed work in

- 1 New Mexico?
- 2 A. This is the first site that I have worked
- 3 at in New Mexico.
- 4 Q. Now if we look at the second paragraph of
- 5 the narrative there in your resume, you talk about
- 6 your modeling experience and you have done modeling
- 7 for agricultural facilities and then modeling at a
- 8 Texas oil refinery. How many modeling projects did
- 9 you work on for the agricultural facilities?
- 10 A. Two cotton gins, one dairy and three
- 11 feedyards, cattle feedyards.
- 12 Q. And then the modeling project at the Texas
- 13 oil refinery, is that just one project?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. That gives us seven total modeling
- 16 projects?
- 17 A. If your math is correct.
- 18 Q. And you agree with that, right?
- 19 A. That is correct.
- 20 Q. There was some discussion on your direct
- 21 exam about the interplay of OCD Regulation Part 11
- 22 and Part 36. I am paraphrasing a bit here, but is
- 23 it your understanding that Part 11 does not exempt
- or otherwise excuse the surface waste management
- 25 facility such as that proposed by C.K. from more

- 1 stringent conditions on the handling of hydrogen
- 2 sulfide required by Part 36?
- 3 A. That is correct.
- 4 Q. And one of the requirements of Part 36 is
- 5 that it be shown that the facility can be operated
- 6 without endangering public health or the
- 7 environment. Is that your understanding?
- 8 A. With regards to H2S the only requirement
- 9 is that a management and contingency plan be
- 10 prepared.
- 11 Q. That is the only specific requirement that
- 12 actually spells out hydrogen sulfide, but would you
- 13 agree that there is a general requirement that the
- 14 facility has to be operated without endangering
- 15 public health or the environment?
- 16 A. I would say that is correct.
- 17 Q. Before you did the modeling project, or
- 18 while you were doing the modeling project for the
- 19 C.K. facility -- C.K. facility, did you familiarize
- 20 yourself with the New Mexico Ambient Air Quality
- 21 standard for hydrogen sulfide?
- 22 A. It was not within the scope of this
- 23 analysis.
- 24 Q. So in terms of what -- the modeling work
- 25 that you did, you really were not interested in

- 1 determining whether your modeling would establish an
- 2 exceedance of the Ambient Air Quality standard?
- A. It is not that I was not interested in
- 4 comparing the analysis to the Ambient Air Quality
- 5 standards. The interest was to address the rules
- 6 under which the facility is being -- pursuing a
- 7 permit.
- 8 O. You understand that the Ambient Air
- 9 Quality standard is a health based standard?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 O. And just so we are clear, the levels that
- 12 are set for those standards are levels that are
- 13 established for the purpose of protecting the public
- 14 health?
- 15 A. That would be correct.
- 16 Q. And you understand that ambient air
- 17 quality is air quality outside or at the fence line
- 18 of the facility that is generating emissions, right?
- MR. WOODWARD: Mr. Chairman, we had this
- 20 discussion yesterday and I know there is going to be
- 21 some concerns about whether we are going to finish
- 22 this hearing in three days. I have been kind of
- 23 going along listening to the cross-examination about
- 24 ambient air quality and those items that are before
- 25 the NMED, and discussions about traffic. But I just

- 1 want to make sure that this comes off of their time
- 2 when we come establishing whether we are going to be
- 3 getting into and looking at having to continue this
- 4 matter.
- 5 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: The cross-examination
- 6 is coming off their time, Mr. Woodward.
- 7 Mr. Bohnhoff, are you going continue with
- 8 this line of questioning?
- 9 MR. BOHNHOFF: Some. But I understand my
- 10 cross-examination is part of my day and a half, just
- 11 as Mr. Woodward's cross-examination is going to be
- 12 part of his day and a half. And certainly
- 13 notwithstanding, I believe that my cross-examination
- is fully consistent with the Commission's ruling
- 15 yesterday. I am talking about health environment,
- 16 public health and environment and safety. I am not
- 17 talking about compliance with the regulations.
- 18 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. Let's proceed.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Since you have the
- 20 performed modeling back in September of last year,
- 21 you looked up what the New Mexico Ambient Air
- 22 Quality standard for hydrogen sulfide is at the
- 23 fence line within the Permian basin, right?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. It is .1 part per million, correct?

- 1 A. That is correct.
- O. Outside of the Permian basin it is
- 3 actually a factor of ten, stricter than that, right?
- 4 A. It would be lower. That is correct.
- 5 Q. Turn, if you would, to Exhibit S. We
- 6 looked at that at the beginning of your direct exam.
- 7 That is the e-mail from Mr. Griswold. What was
- 8 requested was modeling of potential hydrogen sulfide
- 9 emissions from the evaporation ponds. Do you see
- 10 that?
- 11 A. Yes, I do.
- 12 O. What you did is you performed modeling at
- 13 the load-outs, right?
- 14 A. That is correct. It is unlikely that H2S
- 15 emissions comes from the evaporation ponds.
- 16 Q. Did you make that decision on your own?
- 17 A. In compliance with the Appendix A of
- 18 Attachment K, the H2S management plan.
- 19 Q. You were asked to perform modeling at the
- 20 evaporation ponds and modeling at the load-out
- 21 station. My question is did you make that decision
- 22 on your own?
- 23 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. The Screen 3 model that you used, let me
- 25 ask you of the seven previous modeling projects that

- 1 you have done did you use the Screen 3 model for
- 2 those?
- 3 A. All of those were performed with the full
- 4 version of the model industrial source complex.
- 5 O. Okay. And the Screen 3, as I understand
- 6 your testimony, is performed in order to determine
- 7 whether there is an exceedance of a standard that
- 8 will trigger performance of a more robust modeling?
- 9 A. That is correct.
- 10 O. So this is the first time that you have
- 11 used Screen 3?
- 12 A. That is correct.
- 0. Screen 3 is, notwithstanding the fact that
- 14 it is approved by EPA, it is an outdated model,
- 15 wouldn't you agree?
- 16 A. The EPA still finds Screen 3 to be
- 17 suitable on a case-by-case basis as determined by
- 18 the regulatory agencies.
- 19 Q. It is simplistic. Would you agree with
- 20 that?
- 21 A. The screening models by nature are much
- 22 simpler than the more refined modeling software
- 23 packages.
- Q. One thing that Screen 3 can't handle is
- 25 emissions coming from multiple sources, right?

- 1 A. That is correct.
- 2 Q. Just so we are clear on the record, you
- 3 didn't run any modeling using any other models other
- 4 than just Screen 3?
- 5 A. Screen 3 was the only model that was
- 6 utilized.
- 7 Q. You told us that as a result of your
- 8 modeling was that it would be predicted based on
- 9 these assumptions that you fed into the model,
- 10 concentration of eight parts per billion and the way
- 11 Mr. Woodward phrased the question was eight parts
- 12 per billion at the closest property line on the
- 13 other side of the highway, which is the LES property
- 14 line, right?
- 15 A. To the north. That is correct.
- 16 Q. So one of your assumptions effectively is
- 17 that the wind blows only from the south, right?
- 18 A. No. In essence this could be radially
- 19 around the site. There is no wind direction taken
- 20 into effect.
- 21 Q. Well, what you didn't do was calculate
- 22 what the predicted or estimated hydrogen sulfide
- 23 concentration would be at the south fence line given
- 24 your other assumptions of emissions at the load-out,
- 25 right?

- 1 A. That was not what we were directed to do
- 2 with this analysis, no, sir.
- 3 Q. Well, Mr. Griswold asked for simply a
- 4 modeling at the evaporation pond. Who made the
- 5 decision that you were only going to model
- 6 concentrations at the north fence line and farther
- 7 north from that as opposed to modeling at the south
- 8 fence line?
- 9 A. Communications, phone calls and e-mails
- 10 were used to determine that the intent of this
- 11 analysis was to determine the impact to the URENCO
- 12 facility.
- 13 Q. Was this e-mails and phone calls within
- 14 PSP?
- 15 A. No. Phone call with the OCD.
- 16 Q. It was Mr. Griswold that told you to model
- 17 only at the north fence line and farther north from
- 18 that?
- 19 A. That is correct.
- 20 Q. If you're going to model for the ambient
- 21 air concentration you should look to the closest
- 22 fence line, shouldn't you?
- 23 A. In order to analyze compliance with
- 24 Ambient Air Quality standards, you would identify
- 25 the concentrations at all property lines not just

- 1 the closest.
- Q. Okay. All right. All property lines then
- 3 would include the southern fence line here which
- 4 would also be the closest fence line, right?
- 5 A. That would be correct. Again, if we were
- 6 trying to determine compliance with an Ambient Air
- 7 Quality standard.
- 8 O. The south fence line is about 60 meters?
- 9 A. I am not sure.
- 10 O. Can we agree that it is less than
- 11 100 meters?
- 12 A. The scale aerial that I have in front of
- 13 me is not tight enough to make that determination.
- 14 O. I'm sorry, your modeling, is that
- 15 attach -- which attachment is that, Attachment M?
- 16 A. The modeling is not in the permit. It is
- 17 not part of the application.
- 18 Q. It is Exhibit U, right?
- 19 A. That is correct.
- 20 Q. Okay. You testified on direct that your
- 21 model did generate a concentration figure for
- 22 100 meters. If we go to Appendix A at the back of
- 23 Exhibit U, we look at the first page of table and
- 24 data in the appendix, is that where you get that
- 25 56.22 micrograms per cubic meter figure?

- 1 A. That is correct.
- 2 O. What is the assumption about the wind
- 3 direction that you made as part of this modeling?
- 4 A. Again, no wind direction was taken into
- 5 consideration during this modeling effort.
- 6 O. So the model effectively just assumes that
- 7 the wind is coming from a single direction and it
- 8 generates concentrations at 100-meter intervals?
- 9 A. I don't think it is safe to say that it
- 10 assumes the wind is coming from one direction. The
- 11 model runs an iterative process of calculations to
- 12 determine what the maximum concentration would be at
- 13 any distance away from the source based on built-in
- 14 meteorological conditions.
- 15 O. All right. So, assuming the wind is
- 16 coming from a direction, this model generates the
- 17 concentration 100 meters away?
- 18 A. It is not limited to 100 meters away.
- 19 Q. Understood. But this figure that we are
- 20 given -- we are getting there, 56.22, whatever the
- 21 direction is the wind is blowing, this gives us the
- 22 concentration at 100 meters?
- 23 A. The maximum concentration at 100 meters
- 24 radially around the site would be 56.22 based on the
- 25 model.

- 1 Q. You haven't converted the microgram per
- 2 cubic meter figure into parts per million?
- 3 A. Not the 56.22, no, sir.
- 4 Q. Do you recall the testimony of Mr. Ybarra
- 5 yesterday, he did acknowledge that from time to time
- 6 the wind blows from the north at that site?
- 7 A. I believe the wind would blow from every
- 8 direction from time to time.
- 9 Q. One assumption that you didn't talk about
- 10 but you really effectively made in terms of
- 11 estimating hydrogen sulfide levels is that there is
- 12 no background hydrogen sulfide concentration in the
- 13 atmosphere, right?
- 14 A. That is correct.
- 15 O. If there was some background level then in
- 16 order to make an estimate of what the concentration
- 17 would be as a result of the emissions from C.K. you
- 18 would have to add the two together, wouldn't you?
- 19 A. We would have to know the background
- 20 concentrations in the area. That is correct.
- 21 Q. You didn't investigate at all what
- 22 background concentrations of hydrogen sulfide in
- 23 this neighborhood would be?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. I believe you told Mr. Woodward that the

- 1 assumption that the only source of hydrogen sulfide
- 2 is that coming from the tanker load-out was not a
- 3 realistic assumption?
- 4 A. It is a very conservative assumption.
- 5 O. Okay. It is also not realistic, is it?
- 6 A. Not in the real world, no, sir.
- 7 Q. Because in reality under the system or
- 8 liquid processing system that Mr. Ybarra described
- 9 for us yesterday, hydrogen sulfide is going to be
- 10 released from these oil separation steps in the
- 11 process, right?
- 12 A. Not necessarily.
- 13 Q. The water sits in tanks, they are heated,
- 14 at times hydrogen sulfide that is in the water that
- is brought to the facility is going to be released
- 16 during the course of that process, right?
- 17 A. The tanks are closed.
- 18 Q. At some point they are open and the
- 19 atmosphere, the air that is in it is going to be
- 20 released, right?
- 21 A. No. The tanks are a closed system so air
- 22 emissions would not come from the tanks.
- 23 Q. Can we agree that during that treatment
- 24 process hydrogen sulfide is going to be emitted from
- 25 the water into the atmosphere in the tanks?

- 1 A. Not into the atmosphere outside of the
- 2 tank.
- 3 O. But into the air that is inside the tank?
- 4 A. You could make that surmise, yes.
- 5 Q. All right. What you are saying is that
- 6 air is never going to escape or be released into the
- 7 ambient atmosphere?
- 8 A. Under normal operations that air would not
- 9 be released.
- 10 Q. Hydrogen sulfide certainly will be
- 11 released into the atmosphere by the stripper, won't
- 12 it?
- 13 A. According to Page 12 of Attachment K, the
- 14 site operating plan, it says, quote, "At this time
- 15 expected air would simply be off-gassed to the
- 16 ambient atmosphere."
- 17 Q. So the answer to my question is yes?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Now, as I understand your modeling, your
- 20 thought is that assuming load-out of eight trucks
- 21 simultaneously and the release of all of the
- 22 hydrogen sulfide that you calculated would be in the
- 23 liquid over the course of six minutes, that gives
- 24 you a worst-case scenario for hydrogen sulfide
- 25 emissions?

- 1 A. Correct.
- Q. What it gives us is a worst-case scenario
- 3 of the release of hydrogen sulfide that is contained
- 4 in eight tanker trucks, but that is the extent of
- 5 the worst-case scenario, isn't it?
- 6 A. It would be the maximum amount that could
- 7 be brought on site in tanker trucks, yes.
- 8 O. Well, you could have water with hydrogen
- 9 sulfide in it that comes from many, many trucks and
- 10 accumulates over time at the facility, right?
- 11 A. Where would it accumulate?
- 12 Q. Well, one place it could accumulate is in
- 13 the stripper machine, right?
- 14 A. The stripper is a process so there would
- 15 be no accumulation.
- 16 Q. And your assumption is that there is going
- 17 to be no hydrogen sulfide at all in these
- 18 evaporation ponds, right?
- 19 A. That is correct.
- 20 Q. You have got these monitors all around the
- 21 evaporation ponds, right?
- A. According to the permit, yes.
- 23 Q. And you have got this requirement that
- 24 they are going to be monitored and if the hydrogen
- 25 sulfide concentration in the atmosphere above the

- 1 evaporation ponds gets to ten parts per million,
- 2 action is taken.
- Is that just an empty exercise because
- 4 there is, in reality, going to be no hydrogen
- 5 sulfide in the evaporation ponds?
- 6 A. I did not author the hydrogen sulfide
- 7 management and contingency plan. I can't speak to
- 8 the extent of the monitor.
- 9 Q. The plan is required by the OCD, this
- 10 monitoring and maintenance of ten parts per million?
- 11 A. The regulatory threshold for the facility
- 12 is 100 parts per million. The submitted application
- 13 has a compliance threshold on site of ten parts per
- 14 million.
- 15 Q. The monitoring at the evaporation pond is
- 16 really based on the fact that mistakes happen,
- 17 right?
- 18 A. The monitoring is for employee safety.
- 19 Q. And you need to monitor because the system
- 20 breaks down and you can't assume that all of the
- 21 hydrogen sulfide in the evaporation pond, in fact,
- 22 will be neutralized by the sodium hydroxide?
- 23 A. The monitoring system would exist in the
- 24 event that the process obtained a flaw.
- Q. Would you agree that air contaminant

- 1 dispersion modeling is a difficult exercise at best?
- 2 A. Can you explain difficult?
- 3 O. Inexact.
- 4 A. It is -- does not come without its faults,
- 5 no.
- 6 O. Particularly when you are using this
- 7 simplistic model?
- 8 A. The nature of the model is to try to
- 9 quantify a lot of variables in the atmosphere with
- 10 some standard across the engineering industry.
- 11 Q. Because the modeling isn't exact, that is
- 12 why you need to make worst-case assumptions, right?
- 13 A. I believe that the worst-case assumptions
- 14 made herein were to determine what would be the
- 15 maximum emissions rates that would be observed at
- 16 the site.
- 17 Q. I don't believe you answered my question.
- 18 My question was, you make worst-case assumptions
- 19 when you're modeling because it is an inexact
- 20 process, right?
- 21 A. You make worst-case assumptions for
- 22 conservatism.
- 23 Q. In part because the modeling exercise
- 24 itself is inexact?
- 25 A. I am not prepared to commit that the

- 1 modeling exercise is inexact when it is approved by
- 2 the United States Environmental Protection Agency.
- 3 MR. BOHNHOFF: I pass the witness.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Redirect?
- 5 MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir, I have a couple
- 6 items I would like to address.
- 7 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 9 Q. Mr. Stiggins, you were asked about whether
- 10 you made the choice to use the load-out location as
- 11 the source of the emissions. Why did you make that
- 12 choice?
- 13 A. I determined that the load-out points were
- 14 the location that the H2S would be exposed to the
- 15 atmosphere.
- 16 Q. Do you expect concentrations of H2S
- 17 released atmosphere from a stripper be any higher
- 18 than the assumptions used in the model?
- 19 A. Based on the emission rate, no.
- 20 Q. So if you were to pick the stripper as a
- 21 point of the emission release, you would not expect
- 22 the concentrations of H2S to be modeled any higher?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. Based on your understanding of the
- 25 operation requirements for evaporation ponds and

- 1 maintaining the pH, do you anticipate that the H2S
- 2 monitoring will ever been triggered?
- 3 A. Based upon the H2S management plan, I
- 4 believe that it is unlikely that ten parts per
- 5 million would be achieved in the atmosphere to
- 6 trigger the monitors.
- 7 Q. So the monitors would not be triggered?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 MR. WOODWARD: Mr. Chairman, I believe in
- 10 my direct I forgot to offer Exhibit U into the
- 11 record and so I would like to make that offer at
- 12 this time.
- 13 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objections?
- MR. BROOKS: No objection.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit U will be
- 17 admitted.
- 18 (Applicant's Exhibit U admitted.)
- 19 MR. WOODWARD: Pass the witness. Thank
- 20 you.
- 21 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Just a couple of
- 22 questions.
- 23 EXAMINATION
- 24 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- Q. Mr. Stiggins, the treatment in the ponds

- 1 at what intervals is that going to occur? Is that
- 2 just when you deem it -- the staff deems it
- 3 necessary?
- 4 A. It would be based upon daily measurements
- of the pH in the ponds. So, if the pH were not in
- 6 the optimal range, treatment would occur
- 7 immediately.
- 8 O. So the treatment for the pH would be the
- 9 factor that would reduce any H2S in that fluid?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 O. And that would be monitored daily?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 0. Okay. Your H2S monitors are located
- 14 surrounding the ponds, correct?
- 15 A. Yes. In accordance with Page 6 of
- 16 Appendix A in Attachment K, H2S monitors will be
- 17 placed around the evaporative ponds in accordance
- 18 with Attachment B, engineered design plans.
- 19 Q. Are the H2S monitors located elsewhere on
- 20 site?
- 21 A. I believe that they are also located at
- 22 the property boundary.
- 23 Q. The entire property boundary surrounding
- 24 the whole facility?
- 25 A. I am uncertain of that.

- 1 Q. How do you determine what height to make
- 2 these H2S monitors?
- A. I did not make that determination.
- 4 Q. Can you tell me the density of H2S as
- 5 compared to air densities, is it heavier than air?
- 6 A. Denser than air.
- 7 Q. So at your unloading points the H2S would
- 8 tend to sink if it was heavier than air?
- 9 A. That is correct.
- 10 Q. So what is the disbursement mechanism at
- 11 the point of unloading, is it just if there is no
- 12 wind that you are assuming, how is that H2S
- 13 disbursed?
- 14 A. So there is wind speed assumed in the
- 15 model in order to take into account worst-case
- 16 scenario meteorological conditions. So wind would
- 17 be the sole source of disbursement.
- 18 Q. So what happens when there is no wind?
- 19 A. The H2S would sit in the pit.
- 20 Q. So that would become a danger if that
- 21 happens, the H2S concentrations would increase?
- 22 A. Not necessarily. The H2S would --
- 23 eventually the H2S can -- if it is in aqueous form
- 24 which it likely remains in aqueous form in the
- 25 water, then it would be pulled into the processing

- 1 equipment.
- Q. Could that build up over time, though, the
- 3 H2S that is released into the atmosphere at that
- 4 unloading point?
- 5 A. I suppose it's possible, yes.
- 6 O. If -- I take it your model did not assume
- 7 a wind direction. Is that correct?
- 8 A. That is correct.
- 9 Q. If you assumed a wind direction, would
- 10 that increase the concentration, like if you assumed
- 11 a south wind, would that increase the concentration
- 12 going towards the URENCO facility?
- 13 A. It would not increase the concentrations
- 14 predicted by the model. It would just assign a
- 15 polar coordinate where that concentration would
- 16 possibly occur.
- 17 Q. The south fence line of the facility is
- 18 located closer to the ponds. Would you expect that
- 19 concentration to be higher at the south end of the
- 20 facility?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Is there anything -- is there anything to
- 23 the south of your facility that would be endangered
- 24 by that? I don't believe there is, but looking at
- 25 the diagrams.

- 1 A. The aerial photographs that I have seen
- 2 show just vacant land to the south.
- 3 Q. So the prevailing winds being from the
- 4 south or the southwest, you wouldn't expect anything
- 5 to -- I guess occasionally you might have some, you
- 6 have got Eunice that is several miles away. Would
- 7 you expect any danger of H2S from that occurrence?
- 8 A. So we analyzed up to 2,000 meters away
- 9 from the emissions point. And the concentrations
- 10 there were less than .5 micrograms per cubic meter.
- 11 So they would be low, in the low parts per billion
- 12 range.
- 13 Q. And I don't know exactly how far Eunice
- 14 is, but it is a mile or two?
- 15 A. Four miles, I believe is what.
- 16 Q. So you wouldn't expect any danger --
- 17 A. Not to the City of Eunice.
- 18 Q. -- to that area?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. Nothing
- 21 further.
- 22 EXAMINATION
- 23 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:
- Q. Good morning, Mr. Stiggins. It looks like
- 25 your estimated at the north fence line is about a

- 1 quarter magnitude more than the .1 part per million
- 2 from the Permian basin.
- 3 A. At the north property line of C.K.
- 4 Disposal, yes, it is 13 parts per billion, so
- 5 approximately one order of magnitude.
- 6 O. .0013 parts per billion?
- 7 A. That is correct.
- 8 O. In regards to counsel's question about the
- 9 56.22 micrograms per meter cubed -- parts per
- 10 million, I don't have the weight component and
- 11 therefore H2S, I can't make that conversion easily
- 12 on my phone. Can you provide a number for that?
- 13 A. There is a conversion on Page 6 at the top
- of the page. That would be Page 6 of my report in
- 15 Exhibit U.
- 16 Q. So could you make that calculation and
- 17 tell us what the parts per million number would be?
- 18 A. I would love to have a calculator to do
- 19 that.
- 20 Q. I could give you the one on my phone.
- 21 A. So you would take the micrograms per cubic
- 22 meter, which is 56.22, and multiply times 7.0583.
- 23 The exponents work out to times ten to the minus
- 24 four.
- 25 Q. That is 396 times ten minus four.

- 1 A. Correct.
- 2 O. So .03.
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 O. It is still below the .1 limit --
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. -- by a factor of three.
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 O. Thanks for helping me with that.
- 9 You're required to record twice daily on
- 10 the H2S monitors but you indicated that they
- 11 actually record continuously you just sample them a
- 12 couple of times a day?
- 13 A. The monitors would continuously operate to
- 14 detect the concentration of H2S. Recordings would
- 15 just be made and recorded in the site operation plan
- 16 twice per day.
- 17 Q. If there were an event that triggered an
- 18 alarm would it also record -- would that data be
- 19 recorded as well as your regular two times per day
- 20 sampling?
- 21 A. Yes. Any exceedance would be recorded in
- 22 the site operation plan --
- 23 Q. As part --
- 24 A. -- in accordance with the contingency
- 25 plan.

- 1 Q. Part of whatever air quality permit you
- 2 would have to get subsequent to this you would have
- 3 to cross that?
- 4 A. I think it would be required under Part 11
- 5 of the OCD rules also.
- 6 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Thank you.
- 7 EXAMINATION
- 8 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 9 Q. Good morning, Mr. Stiggins.
- 10 A. Good morning.
- 11 O. I think this has been pretty extensively
- 12 covered, so I will just ask you a couple of
- 13 questions. Going back to your conversation with the
- 14 OCD in which a determination was made that the north
- 15 fence line was really the area of interest for
- 16 these, these measurements or estimates, was there
- 17 ever any discussion about the east fence line?
- 18 A. No. The intent scope of the model was to
- 19 determine the impacts to URENCO only.
- 20 Q. Because just looking at these, some of
- 21 these topos, I noticed that the County landfill is
- 22 well within some parts of it and it looks like maybe
- 23 even the weigh station is well within the 500-foot
- 24 boundary from the eastern boundary of C.K.'s site.
- 25 And given that there has been testimony to

- 1 the -- on the basis of there being some kind of
- 2 southwesterly winds in the area it would seem like
- 3 that landfill and its personnel would be, you know,
- 4 impacted in the event if there were one. Was there
- 5 ever any discussion with OCD about taking that into
- 6 account and measuring the eastern boundary?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 O. Do you have any idea why not?
- 9 A. The response to the modeling requirement
- 10 was a response to a letter that was submitted on
- 11 behalf of URENCO signed by six elected officials
- 12 that were curious to the impacts of H2S on URENCO.
- 13 So the modeling effort was held to -- we were
- instructed by OCD just to focus on the impacts to
- 15 URENCO.
- 16 Q. It seems like maybe there is a gap there
- 17 if you have County personnel in that trajectory and
- 18 they weren't taken into account?
- 19 A. So, I think that an air quality, a total
- 20 air quality assessment in order to determine whether
- 21 an air quality permit is required for the facility
- 22 would take that into account.
- O. Maybe we could ask Mr. Griswold later
- 24 about that, not the air quality thing but the
- 25 requirement.

Page 329

- 1 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: That's all I have.
- 2 Thank you.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I have some more
- 4 questions, I'm sorry, a couple of them.
- 5 FURTHER EXAMINATION
- 6 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:
- 7 Q. You may remember yesterday I asked
- 8 Mr. Holder about the Sundance facility and H2S
- 9 emissions possibility from there. Would you be able
- 10 to weigh in on that since you seem to be in a little
- 11 bit of an expert on H2S?
- 12 A. I am unfamiliar with the operations at the
- 13 Sundance facility. As I understand, the Legacy
- 14 facilities do not provide treatment. The produced
- 15 water is brought in and simply put into ponds that
- 16 are open to the atmosphere.
- 17 Q. So no treatment for H2S?
- 18 A. No treatment for H2S occurs there and
- 19 emissions potentially could be higher from that
- 20 facility.
- 21 Q. That would be required for Part 36 or
- 22 Rule 36?
- 23 A. Correct.
- 24 Q. There was a question brought up by counsel
- 25 about how many people would be on site, and I

- 1 noticed on Page 2 of Attachment K and Book 2 of
- 2 Exhibit AA that there is nothing -- there is another
- 3 category of employee, "Other supplemental personnel
- 4 on site as necessary for duties such as
- 5 self-construction, operation and maintenance of
- 6 leachate management system, groundwater monitoring,
- 7 natural gas monitoring, site maintenance and litter
- 8 cleanup." Those people aren't in that table.
- 9 A. They do not appear to be listed in the
- 10 table.
- 11 Q. Would you have a feel for a number of
- 12 people that might be associated with that? That is
- 13 quite a number of operations.
- 14 A. I think that would be an operational
- 15 decision based upon the owner just to determine
- 16 whether personnel were needed in order to make sure
- 17 that they remained in compliance with the permit.
- 18 Q. Okay. So there would be additional people
- 19 besides the eight to 13 that are on the table?
- 20 A. Potentially.
- 21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Anything further of
- 23 this witness?
- 24 MR. WOODWARD: May I follow up with one
- 25 question, please.

- 1 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Yes.
- 2 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 3 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 4 Q. With regards to the Lea County municipal
- 5 landfill to the east of the C.K. facility, if you
- 6 took the results from your model and put that on a
- 7 map, you could determine what the impacts are
- 8 estimated to be based on your model, could you not?
- 9 A. That is correct.
- 10 Q. Because it is not sensitive to direction,
- 11 it just concentrates -- it calculates a certain
- 12 distance out and it could be taken in any direction?
- 13 A. It is independent of one direction would
- 14 be 360 degrees around the site.
- 15 O. So if we went to a drawing in the
- 16 application that showed the property line to the
- 17 east, and calculated the distance, you could look at
- 18 your model and determine what that impact is?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Could we go through that exercise real
- 21 quick?
- 22 A. Sure.
- 23 Q. I think there are drawings in
- 24 Attachment A. The site development plan has a
- 25 detail Figure A.2 or which one did you pull there?

- 1 A. A.2, the site development plan.
- Q. Okay. Do you have a way of measuring
- 3 distances?
- 4 A. I have a scratch piece of paper I could
- 5 scale off.
- 6 MR. WOODWARD: We have a scale.
- 7 Q (By Mr. Woodward) What distance did you
- 8 measure?
- 9 A. From the easternmost load-out point it
- 10 would be approximately 1,930 feet.
- 11 Q. That is to the closest property line to
- 12 the east?
- 13 A. That is correct. It is approximately
- 14 633 meters. The concentrations reported are not
- linear, so choosing the point between 600 and 700 to
- 16 get 633, it would not be exact because it is a
- 17 normal distribution.
- So, it would be somewhere between two and
- 19 a half and 3.2 micrograms per cubic meter.
- 20 Conservatively we will choose the larger number of
- 21 3.2 micrograms per cubic meter.
- 22 COMMISSIONER BALCH: That is 22 times ten
- 23 minus four?
- 24 THE WITNESS: That is correct, 22.6.
- 25 Q. (By Mr. Woodward) What was it again?

- 1 A. 22.6 times ten minus four parts per
- 2 million, so that would be .022.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BALCH: .0022.
- 4 THE WITNESS: .0022 parts per million.
- 5 MR. BOHNHOFF: How many zeros in that
- 6 part?
- 7 THE WITNESS: Two, .0022.
- 8 MR. BOHNHOFF: Parts per million.
- 9 Q. (By Mr. Woodward) That exercise could be
- 10 taken to any distance surrounding the C.K.
- 11 facility --
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. -- or from that load-out point?
- 14 A. From the load-out point, yes.
- 15 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Just so we are
- 16 clear, we are talking about the load-out point on
- 17 the southwestern edge of the -- I guess that is the
- 18 only load-out point, the southwestern edge of the
- 19 evaporation pond area?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, could I
- 21 follow up to clarify?
- 22 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Yes.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- 24
- 25

## 1 RECROSS EXAMINATION

- 2 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- Q. If you will look at your Page 6, that
- 4 formula for calculating for converting from
- 5 milligrams per cubic meter to parts per million.
- If I understand you, you multiply 56.22
- 7 times 7.05 -- 7.0583 times two to the negative four.
- 8 If we look at that table, the first table, that is
- 9 an emission per one load-out point, right?
- 10 A. That is correct.
- 11 Q. So your figure of .04 parts per million or
- 12 396 times ten to the negative four, that's the
- 13 concentration generated by one load-out point,
- 14 right?
- 15 A. That would be correct.
- 16 Q. So in order to calculate the concentration
- 17 based on your worst case, what you call the
- 18 worst-case scenario assumption of eight load-outs at
- 19 the same time, we have to multiply that by eight?
- 20 A. That is correct.
- 21 Q. And if we round 396 up to the 400 we get
- 22 .04 parts per million, multiply that by eight we get
- 23 .32 parts per million, right?
- 24 A. .313.
- 25 Q. .3 parts per million?

- 1 A. That is correct.
- 2 O. Now when you scaled the distance to the
- 3 west boundary from the easternmost load-out, did you
- 4 say you got 930 feet or 1,930 feet?
- 5 A. 1,930 feet.
- 6 Q. And the figure that you generated was
- 7 .0022 parts per million. Again, is that a figure
- 8 that is generated by one load-out point or eight?
- 9 A. One.
- 10 Q. So we would have to multiply that by eight
- 11 to come up with your calculated west boundary
- 12 concentration, right?
- 13 A. To match a worst-case scenario.
- Q. Why don't you go ahead and do that.
- 15 A. It would be .018 parts per million.
- 16 MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you, Mr. Catanach.
- 17 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: This witness may be
- 18 excused.
- 19 MR. WOODWARD: Mr. McGuffey is going to
- 20 handle the next witness.
- 21 MR. McGUFFEY: The Applicant calls Mark
- 22 Turnbough.
- THE WITNESS: My name is Mark, M-A-R-K,
- 24 Turnbough, T-U-R-N-B-O-U-G-H.
- 25 (Whereupon, the witness was previously

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS 500 FOURTH STREET NW - SUITE 105, ALBUQUERQUE NM 87102

MR. McGUFFEY: I move admission of

24

25

Applicant's Exhibit F.

- 1 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objection?
- 2 MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 3 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit F will be
- 4 admitted.
- 5 (Applicant's Exhibit F admitted.)
- 6 O (By Mr. McGuffey) Mr. Turnbough, could you
- 7 briefly discuss your education and experience in
- 8 relevant environmental matters.
- 9 A. I received a Ph.D. in 1985 from Texas Tech
- 10 University, combined fields of Systems Engineering
- 11 and Environmental Policy. Since that time I have
- 12 taught in several colleges, University settings and
- 13 became a full-time consultant working primarily in
- 14 initially Environmental Impact Statement projects,
- 15 later in permitting compliance projects. Over time
- 16 I sort of migrated into permitting and compliance
- 17 and other regulatory activities.
- 18 Currently, for example, I work for Nuclear
- 19 Waste Partners as they are the contracting entity
- 20 for the waste isolation pilot plant. I have worked
- 21 for them since about 2000. The same time I was
- 22 working in different iterations of efforts up at Los
- 23 Alamos National Laboratory. In both of those
- 24 capacities I provided regulatory interface with the
- 25 State of New Mexico, primarily the New Mexico

- 1 Environment Department.
- 2 Those interactions focus primarily on
- 3 waste management issues that involved hazardous
- 4 waste or mixed hazardous and radioactive waste.
- 5 At the same time I started working for the
- 6 Environmental Management Division of the U.S.
- 7 Department of Energy, report to headquarters to what
- 8 is called EM3, which is the -- basically the
- 9 operating officer of the Environmental Management
- 10 Division at DOE. That set of tasks focuses on
- 11 troubleshooting waste management problems throughout
- 12 the weapons complex at the different laboratories.
- 13 Idaho National Laboratory in particular.
- 14 Q. Thank you, Mr. Turnbough. Do you have --
- 15 also have experience in the oil and gas industry
- 16 generally?
- 17 A. I do. In 2001, I was a consultant to
- 18 Moncrief Oil Company which had a large project in
- 19 the Wind River basin in South Central Wyoming. It
- 20 was a very large gas recovery project. Interesting
- 21 because the wells were so deep, these wells were
- 22 35,000 feet deep. Probably the largest terrestrial
- 23 drilling rigs I have ever laid eyes on. That gas
- 24 stream was very large and had unusual problems
- 25 associated with it. The gas stream in that field

- 1 was 17 percent hydrogen sulfide. And I was retained
- 2 to deal with the consequences of having to take that
- 3 much H2S out of the gas stream before it could go
- 4 into the treatment plan.
- 5 What that amounted to is that the plant
- 6 was generating 1,500 tons a day of sulphur they were
- 7 taking it out of the gas stream before they took it
- 8 to processing. And because of the volume of the
- 9 sulphur we literally converted a commodity into a
- 10 waste stream. We overran the market. So I was
- 11 commissioned to find a suitable site for the
- 12 temporary disposition of all of that sulphur.
- 13 Q. Thank you.
- 14 Did you also work on some oil and gas
- 15 remediation project work?
- 16 A. For ten years I worked in Eastern Kentucky
- 17 for several law firms that combined to support a
- 18 class action lawsuit against Ashland Oil.
- 19 And I was commissioned by Spivey &
- 20 Ainsworth out of Austin to estimate the cost of the
- 21 cleanup of the Martha oilfield which had been
- 22 operating since 1924. So...
- 23 Q. Have you done any work with the State Land
- 24 Commission?
- 25 A. In New Mexico?

- 1 O. In New Mexico.
- 2 A. Yes. I was hired by the State Land
- 3 Commissioner to assist on the development of a set
- 4 of guidelines for resource protection with regard to
- 5 the leasing of State Land for mineral estate
- 6 production. And I was also retained to work on a
- 7 cleanup project, you know, in the northeastern part
- 8 of the State on some State land. You may have heard
- 9 of it, it was called the River of Tires. I was sort
- 10 of the unlucky one to go count the tires and figure
- 11 out where to put them. It took longer to count them
- 12 than it did everything else, but I also worked for
- 13 the State Land Office to monitor the Pit Rule
- 14 hearings which were going on in the latter phase.
- 15 The latter iteration of the Pit Rule and it was
- 16 finalized, finally finalized, I was working with the
- 17 State Land Office on that process.
- I monitored the Pit Rule hearings and then
- 19 assisted counsel at the State Land Office with their
- 20 deliberations about how they would either support or
- 21 oppose different provisions.
- 22 Q. Thank you.
- 23 Have you done any work with the OCD on
- 24 Part 36 permitting?
- 25 A. I have. I coordinated the preparation of

- 1 an application for what was called the DNCS permit,
- 2 application. That application was the first full
- 3 service surface waste disposal facility that has
- 4 been approved under Rule 36.
- 5 Q. Who are you working as a consultant for on
- 6 that project?
- 7 A. I was working for Bryce Karger.
- 8 Q. And are you working for him as a
- 9 consultant on this project as well?
- 10 A. I am.
- 11 Q. And in your work as a consultant on both
- of these projects -- well, I guess that was a bad
- 13 question. I think you may have already been
- 14 familiar with Part 36. How did you become familiar
- 15 with Part 36?
- 16 A. On a couple of things. One is that with
- 17 regard to Sundance Services, I was a consultant to
- 18 Sundance for about four and a half years, I think,
- 19 and what I was retained to do was kind of a twofold
- 20 exercise. One was to manage the preparation of an
- 21 application -- Rule 36 application on behalf of
- 22 Sundance, and then to work with them to maintain
- 23 compliance at their facility in their current
- 24 operation.
- They were permitted under Rule 711 which

- 1 was superseded by Rule 36. What they were moving
- 2 toward at the time was a process to develop a new
- 3 site and at the same time continue to optimize the
- 4 utilization of diminishing capacity at this site, it
- 5 was an older site, so it was starting to fill up in
- 6 some of the areas that they were working. So, I
- 7 worked hand and glove with their site operations
- 8 people to maintain compliance during that phase.
- 9 O. Let's talk a little bit about Rule 36.
- 10 Did you have a -- did you have a
- 11 connection with NMED during the time of Subtitle D
- 12 promulgations?
- 13 A. I did. I was retained as a consultant by
- 14 the New Mexico Environment Department to work with
- 15 them to achieve primacy over EPA Subtitle D solid
- 16 waste management regulations. We succeeded in the
- 17 transition so that the State of New Mexico would
- 18 have jurisdiction over its own solid waste
- 19 management permitting and components process. This
- 20 was the EPA's promulgation of the new subtitle
- 21 deregulation of '93. So in late '93 I was working
- 22 with the Environment Department to make that
- 23 transition.
- 24 Q. So upon that transition was the -- were
- 25 there some additional stringent requirements worked

- 1 into Part 36 that you're aware of?
- 2 A. I am. The person that I was retained by
- 3 was Deputy Secretary Ron Curry.
- 4 And Secretary Curry had received input
- 5 from several advocacy groups that believed that
- 6 EPA's rule was not protective enough of the
- 7 environment, but characterized most of the
- 8 communities in New Mexico, most of them are down in
- 9 the River Valleys and there was some concern about,
- 10 you know, having these facilities sited in close
- 11 proximity to groundwater applications.
- 12 So there was a series of advisory
- 13 committee groups, I participated in all of those and
- 14 then followed through with some discussions with
- 15 some of the folks that were going to be regulating
- 16 this program, that the Environment Department. They
- 17 ultimately determined that it would be useful to add
- 18 to this essentially performance standard that EPA
- 19 had promulgated, the notion that you would have
- 20 100 feet of separation between the bottom of the
- 21 disposal cell and the seasonal high elevation of the
- 22 nearest groundwater formation.
- 23 So that is where that came from is they
- 24 put that in there in that respect.
- 25 Q. Thank you.

- 1 Was there also some some more stringent
- 2 liner requirements or leak detection or leachate
- 3 connection requirements?
- 4 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, I think we
- 5 are -- this witness is being asked to testify about
- 6 matters that really fall within the ambit of giving
- 7 legal testimony about the history and thus the
- 8 meaning of Part 36. I don't think he is qualified
- 9 to do that. I think we are also, to the extent
- 10 there is any discussion about the environment, we
- 11 are running afield -- running up against the
- 12 Commission's ruling yesterday, that we aren't going
- 13 to talk about an outside agency permitting.
- MR. McGUFFEY: I don't think that these
- 15 questions do relate to outside agency permitting,
- 16 they are actually about Part 36.
- 17 And it is -- and I believe this witness
- 18 has been qualified to discuss the requirements of
- 19 Part 36, which we can all agree, and he has been
- 20 qualified to compare those two requirements in
- 21 Subtitle D and Subtitle C has, in fact, been
- 22 happening periodically throughout this hearing and
- 23 introduction of witnesses.
- 24 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I think I will allow
- 25 you to continue.

Page 345

- 1 MR. McGUFFEY: Thank you.
- 2 Q (By Mr. McGuffey) Well, just one more
- 3 question on this subject.
- 4 Could you tell me what Subtitle C is meant
- 5 to control?
- 6 A. Subtitle C is the EPA hazardous waste
- 7 regulations.
- 8 O. And does -- did the Part 36 double
- 9 composite liner, leak detection and leachate
- 10 collection, does that Part 36 requirement, is that
- 11 similar to the hazardous Subtitle C design?
- 12 A. It is identical.
- 13 Q. Thank you.
- So in your experience do you consider
- 15 Part 36 of New Mexico rules to be strict and highly
- 16 protective?
- 17 A. I do. They -- they were a product of a
- 18 wholesale application of the solid waste management
- 19 regulations that we were talking about awhile ago.
- 20 All of that was migrated into Rule 36, including the
- 21 100-foot depth to water buffer zone requirement.
- The big difference is, as we just
- 23 indicated there, was that instead of having an
- 24 ordinary Subtitle D single liner system, what OCD
- 25 believed was necessary because of potential

- 1 characteristically hazardous material that was
- 2 exempted from EPA's regulations, might be placed in
- 3 these kinds of landfills and so a more robust liner
- 4 system was indicated. And so, that double composite
- 5 liner with a leak detection system and a leachate
- 6 collection system was made as part of the Rule 36
- 7 requirement. It is one of the more robust liner
- 8 requirements I have seen in other States.
- 9 Q. And have you reviewed the application
- 10 subject to this proceeding for C.K. Disposal?
- 11 A. Excuse me, I have.
- 12 O. In your opinion do you believe that it
- 13 meets the Part 36 requirements?
- 14 A. I do.
- 15 O. There was some talk that other permits
- 16 from other agencies, there may be processes and
- 17 requirements related to those that relate to this
- 18 facility and many facilities have multiple
- 19 permitting requirements. Are you aware of whether
- 20 those -- those -- any required permits will be
- 21 sought by this Applicant?
- 22 A. I think the answer to your question is
- 23 yes, but the reason that it is, is that if you get a
- 24 permit under Rule 36 to operate a surface waste
- 25 management facility, there are activities that will

- 1 be regulated by other entities and so there is an
- 2 incremental process of stepping out to those other
- 3 regulatory agencies and demonstrating that you
- 4 either can or cannot comply with their requirements.
- 5 So, all of that takes place as a consequence of
- 6 starting with this permit. If you don't get this
- 7 permit, there is no reason to go talk to anybody
- 8 else. So it is just a matter of where you start and
- 9 then how you work your way through the
- 10 administrative process for the rest of the
- 11 permitting or the licensing process.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, the witness
- 13 didn't respond to the question that was asked and he
- offered his own opinion about the interplay between
- 15 other permitting requirements and Part 36. That
- 16 clearly is testimony giving a legal interpretation
- 17 about this regulation and the witness is not
- 18 qualified to give that legal interpretation. And in
- 19 any event, it is irrelevant and outside the scope of
- 20 the hearing given the ruling that the Commission
- 21 made yesterday, so I would ask that it be struck.
- MR. McGUFFEY: I would disagree. I think
- 23 he did, in fact, answer the question with the first
- 24 word out of his mouth and then he went on to say why
- 25 he was answering the question that the permits will

- 1 be sought at the other agencies and he was
- 2 explaining why they would be sought in that order
- 3 and how it has worked in his experience.
- 4 If Mr. Bohnhoff wanted me to ask a
- 5 follow-up question, I could have and it would have
- 6 been to explain why.
- 7 MR. BROOKS: I would not have interpreted
- 8 anything he says as a legal opinion.
- 9 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I will allow it.
- 10 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: As long as we are
- 11 not going down the road and talking what NMED is
- 12 going to require or any other agency, I tend to
- 13 agree with Mr. Bohnhoff on that point.
- MR. McGUFFEY: Yes, sir. I was actually
- 15 going to move on into the site.
- 16 Q (By Mr. McGuffey) Mr. Turnbough, you
- 17 mentioned that you had done some other work nearby
- 18 at some surrounding facilities. Is that correct?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. Were you -- are you familiar with the
- 21 geology at the proposed site?
- 22 A. I am.
- 23 Q. And is that -- did you have -- have you
- 24 done work for WCS, Waste Control Specialists?
- 25 A. I worked for WCS from 1996 to virtually

- 1 the present.
- Q. Have you done work for Lea County
- 3 Landfill?
- 4 A. I have organized and coordinated the
- 5 permitting of Lea County Landfill.
- 6 O. You mentioned you had done work for
- 7 Sundance, correct?
- 8 A. I have developed a permit application for
- 9 Sundance and maintained facility compliance under
- 10 that 7.11 operation.
- 11 Q. And have you worked for URENCO?
- 12 A. I have. I worked to URENCO, I went back
- 13 and looked at the time frame. I worked for URENCO
- 14 from 2004 to 2010 and we were involved with the
- 15 early site selection, site suitability analysis and
- 16 the data requirements for license application of the
- 17 NRC permitting requirements to the State of
- 18 New Mexico.
- 19 Q. Thank you.
- 20 So I assume you were involved in the
- 21 preparation of applications for different activities
- 22 at those facilities?
- 23 A. I participated as a consultant to
- 24 multidisciplinary teams that actually did the
- 25 preparation. They followed some of the frameworks

- 1 and some of the advice that I provided.
- Q. Did these each, maybe save URENCO, involve
- 3 geological and hydrological reviews?
- 4 A. To some extent. But there was a more
- 5 important consideration upfront and that was the
- 6 potential impact of existing land uses on the site
- 7 that was being identified for URENCO's location.
- 8 Q. Did you supervise the drilling of borings
- 9 at the Lea County Landfill?
- 10 A. I did.
- 11 Q. Did you -- do you have an opinion on the
- 12 geological suitability of this site for the proposed
- 13 activity?
- 14 A. It is as good as the Lea County Regional
- 15 Landfill and as good or maybe better than the WCS
- 16 location. And as good and maybe better than the
- 17 URENCO location, just because of some minor
- 18 differences in that strata that we noticed in the
- 19 drilling.
- 20 Q. And does it meet the geological regulatory
- 21 site and criteria of Part 36?
- 22 A. It does.
- 23 Q. And do you think that this is a compatible
- 24 land use for this site?
- 25 A. I did, I still do. I think it makes good

- 1 sense to provide a surface waste management facility
- 2 in this area. It is a suitable site. It is
- 3 compatible land use to the solid waste disposal
- 4 facility that is immediately adjacent to it, to the
- 5 east. It is certainly not incompatible with Waste
- 6 Control Specialists' operations, which is a
- 7 hazardous waste treatment and disposal facility, a
- 8 toxic waste treatment and disposal facility, a
- 9 radioactive waste treatment and disposal facility;
- 10 probably one of the most suffocated multipurpose
- 11 operations in the country. It is not incompatible
- 12 with the existing Sundance site. It is not
- incompatible with the existing URENCO operation.
- 14 And the reason I think that is that when we started
- 15 the discussion of the site, I asked the technical
- 16 team at URENCO and they were actually functioning
- 17 under the label NEF and they were transitioning from
- 18 LES to some extent. All of those names still apply
- 19 in one form or fashion.
- 20 But I asked the technical team if they had
- 21 any problems with any of the activities at Sundance,
- 22 any of the activities at WCS, any of the activities
- 23 of the Lea County Regional Landfill. Are there any
- 24 externalities that would cause a problem. So they
- 25 sat down and took a close look at each of those

- 1 facilities and there answer was an unequivocal no.
- Q. Did you specifically point out that
- 3 Sundance may have H2S?
- 4 A. I told them that it was a hypothetical but
- 5 not a demonstrable risk. We had never seen any
- 6 problems with H2S at Sundance. And so -- but
- 7 because of the waste streams that came there and
- 8 because of the way they were handled, they needed to
- 9 evaluate that. I am not a chemist, so I am not
- 10 equipped to tell you yes or no, but you need to
- 11 decide, so they did.
- 12 Q. All right, Mr. Turnbough.
- 13 MR. McGUFFEY: I think I will pass the
- 14 witness. Thank you.
- 15 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Brooks, do you
- 16 have any questions?
- 17 MR. BROOKS: I have no questions for this
- 18 witness.
- 19 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Bohnhoff?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- 22 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 23 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- Q. Dr. Turnbough, I won't go through your
- 25 entire resume. It is certainly lengthier than most

- 1 resumes I have ever seen, but let's look at Page 2.
- 2 Just for the record, this is C.K.
- 3 Exhibit F. The fourth paragraph down refers to the
- 4 work that you have been doing with C.K. fairly since
- 5 February of 2015, in connection with this
- 6 application.
- 7 A. That work was actually in conjunction with
- 8 a search for several sites. I did not select the
- 9 site. I was looking for sites down south near Jal,
- 10 still am.
- 11 Q. So if I understand you correctly, what you
- 12 are telling us is in February of 2015 you started to
- do a site suitability selection study that
- 14 ultimately ended up with C.K. making a decision to
- 15 acquire the property south of LES, and then since
- 16 then you have been engaged to assist them with the
- 17 application that they subsequently filed?
- 18 A. I actually did not recommend this site.
- 19 Q. Understood. But it was as a result of the
- 20 site selection study that you were involved in that
- 21 C.K. chose this site and bought it?
- 22 A. The process looking for a site led to this
- 23 site and it is more of a -- I will stop and you can
- 24 ask me a question.
- 25 MR. McGUFFEY: I think the witness

- 1 actually testified that February, 2015 paragraph in
- 2 here was relating to a different site selection
- 3 search and he was looking for a different site in a
- 4 different area of New Mexico.
- 5 MR. BOHNHOFF: Is that an objection?
- 6 MR. McGUFFEY: I am objecting to the form
- 7 of your question in that it is mischaracterizing the
- 8 testimony of this witness, also just trying to
- 9 clarify.
- 10 Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Turn to Page 4 down
- 11 towards the bottom of the page. In October of 2010
- 12 you were retained by the Lea County Economic
- 13 Development Corporation to do some work?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. Then if we turn the page, Page 5, bottom
- of the page, in August of 2007 you were retained
- 17 again by Lea County Economic Development Corporation
- 18 to do some suitability studies for construction and
- 19 operation of a uranium enrichment facility. Did
- 20 that work ultimately lead to LES coming to Eunice?
- 21 A. I think that the date on that entry is
- 22 probably wrong. I think it is too late in the
- 23 timeline to be correct. I can sort that out and get
- 24 back to you on that but...
- Q. Whether the date has to be changed or not,

- 1 was that work that ultimately leads to LES building
- 2 its plant outside of Eunice?
- 3 A. It's certainly part of that process for
- 4 the selection of the site that they ultimately
- 5 chose. We recommended a site that was actually one
- 6 section to the east that was immediately adjacent to
- 7 the State line and we had several problems with
- 8 clearing out the mineral estate. We had 32 separate
- 9 mineral estate holders who were not willing to give
- 10 up their claim on those rights. So we ultimately
- 11 sought assistance from the New Mexico State Land
- 12 Office to provide State land adjacent and to the
- 13 west of that and that is where they ended up coming
- 14 to make their facility located.
- 15 And the other facility in that entry is a
- 16 company called International Isotopes. And what
- 17 they were going to do and may yet is de-convert the
- 18 depleted uranium hexafluoride that is left over
- 19 after the uranium enrichment process and they were
- 20 going to defluorinate the UF6 and then sell it as an
- 21 industrial commodity and that potential site that I
- 22 did for the Lea County Economic Development
- 23 Corporation is about 12 miles west of Hobbs out near
- 24 the three electric power generating stations and
- 25 just north of the highway.

- 1 Q. Turn to Page 6. At the top of the page
- 2 there is an entry reflecting the work that you were
- 3 doing for Sundance, right?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. And you previously described that?
- 6 A. That is correct.
- 7 Q. When did that work or that engagement by
- 8 Sundance end?
- 9 A. End?
- 10 Q. Yes.
- 11 A. Oh.
- 12 Q. You told us you were actually doing two
- 13 projects.
- 14 A. About 2011.
- 15 Q. You were managing the preparation of an
- 16 application for a new facility and you also worked
- 17 to maintain compliance of the old facility?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And both of those engagements ended in
- 20 2011?
- 21 A. The preparation of the application was
- 22 kind of an incremental effort during that time and
- 23 so it was spread out over a longer period of time
- 24 than most permit applications would normally take.
- 25 But it was just a resource management

- 1 allocation issue. How much money they were
- 2 interested in spending at the time.
- The rest of it was just an attempt to
- 4 manage the compliance of the operation which was
- 5 permitted under a superseded rule now, and there was
- 6 expectations that certain operational requirements
- 7 under Rule 36 would be maintained. So we were just
- 8 trying to optimize the use of the facility.
- 9 Q. Companies hire you to give advice about
- 10 environmental permitting and compliance?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 O. In addition to giving them advice, you
- 13 assist them in making contacts with government
- 14 agencies, correct?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. And that is certainly part of the services
- 17 that you provided C.K. in connection with this
- 18 application?
- 19 A. In some limited respect, yes.
- 20 Q. You have had communications with the Oil
- 21 Conservation Division in order to advance the
- 22 application?
- 23 A. I've had communications with them to get
- 24 clarification on issues that were raised in the
- 25 preparation of the application.

- 1 Q. Here is a relatively thin notebook on your
- 2 right there. Those are -- that is a notebook
- 3 containing C.K.'s exhibits, turn to Tab S, please.
- 4 S as in Samuel.
- 5 Do you recognize that as a copy of
- 6 September 1, 2016 e-mail from Mr. Griswold that was
- 7 copied to you?
- 8 A. Yes, I do.
- 9 Q. You apparently had some involvement in the
- 10 discussions that led to submission of the hydrogen
- 11 sulfide modeling?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 O. You testified at the end of your direct
- 14 exam that back when you were working with URENCO you
- 15 asked them whether -- you asked the URENCO tech team
- 16 whether they had any problems with Sundance as a
- 17 neighbor. Who did you talk to?
- 18 A. I talked to Rod Critch.
- 19 O. Who is Rod Critch?
- 20 A. Rod Critch was the managing technical team
- 21 for the licensing application. But I also -- I
- 22 reported directly to Jim Ferland, who at the time
- 23 was president of LES. I worked directly for him and
- 24 I was giving him advice that we needed to be sure
- 25 that the adjacent land uses didn't have any negative

- 1 externalities that would interfere with either the
- 2 operation of the facility or compound the attempt to
- 3 monitor the facility for things that the NRC would
- 4 require them to do.
- 5 Q. You told Mr. Critch that you thought
- 6 hydrogen sulfide emissions at the Sundance facility
- 7 were hypothetical but not a demonstrable risk?
- 8 A. That is correct.
- 9 Q. And he took -- you understand he took that
- 10 information and made whatever decisions he had to
- 11 make?
- 12 A. I think he delegated work to members of
- 13 his multidisciplinary team to evaluate the potential
- 14 impact of that at Sundance, the potential impact of
- 15 the hazardous waste treatment process at WCS, the
- 16 potential for methane gas release at the Lea County
- 17 Regional Landfill. All of those externalities were
- 18 evaluated by that team to determine if they would
- 19 have some impact on the operation of the monitoring
- 20 of the facility at URENCO.
- 21 Q. You gave the information but you weren't
- involved in the team's evaluation, correct?
- A. I was not.
- 24 O. You don't know what considerations entered
- 25 into their decision-making on those sites?

- 1 A. I know from follow-up discussions that
- 2 they evaluated the potential impacts of each of the
- 3 issues that I had raised and they had actually
- 4 looked at more. For example, at the Lea County
- 5 Regional Landfill I was more concerned about the
- 6 potential for methane releases. They expanded their
- 7 analysis to include potential for negative affects
- 8 of dust that would blow off of that facility if the
- 9 dust control measures were not adequate. They
- 10 focused mainly on PM10 particle sizes but not PMT45
- 11 because these were combustion-related particles. I
- 12 remember hearing that conversation.
- 13 Q. Let me try to be specific. You weren't
- 14 privy to the discussions and deliberations that the
- 15 team had with respect to the question about hydrogen
- 16 sulfide emissions from Sundance?
- 17 A. I was not.
- 18 Q. Now you have the opinion that C.K.'s
- 19 application would represent a compatible land use
- 20 and you made the point that you don't believe it
- 21 would be incompatible with URENCO's plan. In
- 22 performing your site analysis and making this
- 23 suitability or this compatibility determination you
- 24 didn't analyze the impact of traffic coming in and
- out of the C.K. facility, did you?

- 1 A. I didn't analyze it but I was cognizant of
- 2 the fact that traffic would be an issue that would
- 3 have to be addressed if this permit could be
- 4 obtained.
- 5 That is just a highway that has a current
- 6 design and a current activity level with the
- 7 application of an analysis by a competent traffic
- 8 engineer and consultation with the Department of
- 9 Transportation. There would be a range of
- 10 alternatives discussed as is typically the case in
- 11 this kind of work and there would be a requirement
- 12 to probably modify that roadway to make sure that
- ingress and egress was safely managed.
- 14 Q. You aren't a traffic engineer, are you?
- 15 A. I am not, but I've managed several
- 16 multidisciplinary teams that use one.
- 17 Q. You also didn't perform any kind of a
- 18 technical analysis about the air contaminants that
- 19 would be emitted from the cc facility?
- 20 A. I did not, I did however suggest that the
- 21 screen model be run in order to address concerns
- 22 that had been expressed and comments that had been
- 23 filed by URENCO.
- It was a surprise to me to see that there
- 25 was some concern expressed about H2S in those

- 1 comments when there had not been any concern
- 2 expressed to me about H2S with regard to the
- 3 original decision to move in next door to Sundance.
- 4 MR. BOHNHOFF: No further questions.
- 5 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Commissioners?
- 6 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Just a couple for
- 7 you, Dr. Turnbough.
- 8 EXAMINATION
- 9 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 10 O. You said early on in your direct testimony
- 11 that this site was as good or maybe better than
- 12 URENCO. You're obviously -- I am assuming you're
- 13 talking about specific suitability for each entity's
- 14 purpose in that description?
- 15 A. If you were to back up to pre-URENCO time
- 16 and look at that section of land and look at some of
- 17 the site specific information that was developed on
- 18 the shallow substrata and you will find evidence in
- 19 that section and in some of the work that URENCO did
- 20 that there is evidence of these braided stream
- 21 channels in the geomorphic past of that area that
- 22 are gravelly and have sandstone characteristics
- 23 which is a little different from some of the other
- 24 characteristics that we are talking about.
- 25 On the other side of the highway, the

- 1 highway didn't make any difference, but it just
- 2 happens to be that in borings that we did at the Lea
- 3 County Regional Landfill, which is immediately
- 4 adjacent to this C.K. site, we found continuous
- 5 Chinle clay stone for a depth of nearly 600 feet,
- 6 598 feet before we got to evidence of the Santa Rosa
- 7 formation.
- If you jump over north and look at the
- 9 borings we did on the WCS facility to characterize
- 10 that same dimension, we encountered at about 200,
- 11 225 feet that kind of gravelly matrix that is
- 12 characteristic over at the URENCO property. So you
- 13 have a less contiguous Chinle clay stone formation
- on -- as you move north a little bit as then you do
- on the south side of the road. So that was -- and
- 16 for the purpose of a disposal site if I had been
- 17 given the four squares to pick a disposal site from,
- 18 I would have picked Lea County and I would have
- 19 picked C.K. but I would have said, you know, unless
- 20 you just need that zone for monitoring purposes, it
- 21 is not as compact and contiguous clay stone over
- 22 there as it is on the south side. That is all.
- Q. Then with relation to site suitability you
- 24 used another, I guess, qualified term, not
- 25 incompatible. You said it is not incompatible with

- 1 the purpose in mind. I am just wondering is that on
- 2 a holistic basis looking at everything else around
- 3 it or what are you basing that statement on?
- 4 A. Well, there is risk associated with --
- 5 there is different kinds of risk associated with the
- 6 operation of all of the facilities that are already
- 7 there. And there is the same kind of risk that you
- 8 have to assess for the permitting of a proposed
- 9 surface waste management facility as well.
- 10 At WCS you are treating hazardous and
- 11 toxic chemicals and sometimes the hazardous
- 12 chemicals are mixed with radioactive material, and
- 13 so, there is a sealed environment that is required
- 14 for that treatment process to safely occur in the
- 15 building to stabilize the waste and then be able to
- 16 safely transport it out of the building to their
- 17 disposal cells.
- 18 They have several different kinds of waste
- 19 teams over there. That is one kind of risk. Over
- 20 at the Lea County facility, you have got a much less
- 21 hazardous by definition, waste stream, it is
- 22 ordinary solid waste and its primary characteristics
- 23 are that because not everybody has or uses a garbage
- 24 disposal the waste is fairly wet. The adjustable
- 25 waste stream is what eventually would generate the

- 1 methane and if you get an occasional rainfall on it,
- 2 it infiltrates the waste pile and you increase the
- 3 amount of liquid in there, you increase this whole
- 4 process. So confining that waste and the leachate
- 5 that it generates is one type of problem.
- 6 WCS, to finish an incomplete thought on
- 7 that one, they have a very robust liner system. It
- 8 is the most robust liner system I've ever seen
- 9 anywhere. It is seven feet of everything from
- 10 concrete to double composite liners.
- 11 And then you have the belt and suspenders
- 12 approach for both facilities with the Chinle clay
- 13 stone beneath that.
- 14 URENCO enriches uranium. So they take
- 15 uranium at one concentration, they enrich it up to
- 16 another concentration. Every bit of that has to
- 17 take place in a sealed environment. So keeping the
- 18 Genie inside the bottle is what they do and they do
- 19 it well. The risk is that they have a problem.
- 20 With the C.K. facility you have kind of like the Lea
- 21 County Regional Landfill, you have a very
- 22 unremarkable waste stream. 98 percent of oil and
- 23 gas waste that goes to facilities like this is
- 24 either drilling mud or produced water.
- 25 And neither one of them have very

- 1 remarkable characteristics. In fact, when EPA
- 2 exempted exploration of the production waste from
- 3 the hazardous waste regulations, they -- they
- 4 specifically stated that these are high volume waste
- 5 with low concentrations of potentially hazardous
- 6 material.
- 7 So, this is kind of a -- it is a necessary
- 8 disposal facility like the municipal solid waste
- 9 facility, but it has got a pretty generic waste
- 10 stream.
- 11 Q. So would it be safe to say that you think
- 12 this is compatible with the other existing
- 13 facilities in the area?
- 14 A. From a general land use perspective, and I
- 15 do a lot of land use analysis on things that I won't
- 16 bore you with, but I do a lot of contested case
- 17 hearings on the placement of large electric
- 18 transmission lines. So if you look at land use
- 19 characteristics on 40 different criteria, everything
- 20 from purely ecological issues all the way down to
- 21 land use issues, this -- this area is a kind of an
- 22 unremarkable area in those respects. There is
- 23 not -- there is not really a population that is very
- 24 close, there is not an ecology problem, there is
- 25 significant depth to groundwater in most cases. All

- 1 of those characteristics make it seem like a pretty
- 2 good place to do this kind of work. It is kind of
- an odd situation for me to be sitting here because
- 4 I've worked for everybody in the neighborhood,
- 5 including the ones that want to be in the
- 6 neighborhood, and it is a little awkward because
- 7 they don't always see eye-to-eye on everything, but
- 8 they are all doing their job.
- 9 Q. Moving on to the Sundance facility and I
- 10 realize that is a 7.11 and we are talking Rule 36
- 11 here, but have you ever seen or heard of any H2S
- 12 issues at that facility.
- 13 A. I have not.
- 14 Q. At all?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Can you just tell us in a nutshell what
- 17 their H2S handling processes are if you are familiar
- 18 with them?
- 19 A. Their approach is based on an assumption
- 20 that they are not going to see much in the way of
- 21 high concentrations of H2S. And historically
- 22 because they have been there so long they have a
- 23 history that shows that that assumption has been
- 24 correct.
- 25 And, they have sensors and they have a

- 1 plant manager that I actually had a part in the
- 2 decision of selecting, a man named Joe Correo, a
- 3 very good housekeeper. He is a former roustabout
- 4 for Texaco and pumper, and just had worked his way
- 5 up through the management tree over there on that
- 6 kind of work.
- 7 But Mr. Correo probably does a better job
- 8 with the capacity limits that he has got to deal
- 9 with right now than anybody I have worked with.
- 10 But he is not -- I don't think he has got
- 11 an anxiety about hydrogen sulfide. I think his
- 12 concerns are more about where you put stuff in the
- 13 meantime. H2S has not showed up in those waste
- 14 stream.
- 15 Q. It is not a primary concern?
- 16 A. It is not. I will tell you if you break
- 17 down the waste stream that comes out of the ENP part
- 18 of this process, the place you are most likely to
- 19 see H2S emissions is when you -- a tanker gets a
- 20 call to go pick up sludge that comes out of the
- 21 bottom of a tank battery. And most operators,
- 22 because they care about what happens to their
- 23 drivers and they want to be safe, they will
- 24 anticipate that there will be some H2S in those
- 25 sludges. And it is not uncommon for them to treat

- 1 the tank with calcium hypochlorite in advance, and
- 2 so when they put that -- that sludge and liquid from
- 3 the tank battery in their tanker and they bounce it
- 4 across bumpier and bumpier New Mexico roads in the
- 5 southeastern part of the State, it is kind of a
- 6 mobile treatment process, if you want to know the
- 7 truth. So you are not going -- you are not likely
- 8 to see much of H2S in a tanker that comes to unload
- 9 at a place like Sundance, CRI, or the proposed C.K.
- 10 facility.
- 11 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: That's all I have.
- 12 Thank you, Dr. Turnbough.
- 13 EXAMINATION
- 14 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:
- 15 Q. Do they have any monitoring at Sundance
- 16 for H2S?
- 17 A. As I recall they have H2S monitors.
- 18 Q. Following up on Commissioner Padilla's
- 19 question, you are not aware of any triggered alarms
- 20 or alerts or neighbors having to go away in the
- 21 middle of the night?
- 22 A. Not ever in my recollection.
- 23 O. In a relative scale, Sundance versus
- 24 C.K.'s proposed facility, which would be a greater
- 25 H2S hazard?

- 1 A. Potentially Sundance could because it
- 2 doesn't have the benefit of these closed treatment
- 3 systems on the front end which would work their way
- 4 through any potential H2S.
- 5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Thank you.
- 6 EXAMINATION
- 7 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- 8 O. Mr. Turnbough, was I understanding
- 9 correctly, are you the one that made the
- 10 recommendation as to run the Screen 3 model?
- 11 A. The conversation came up and there were
- 12 comments that were submitted early on and after the
- 13 notice process started about concerns about H2S.
- 14 And so the -- I think the consensus technically
- 15 before I got involved in that part of the discussion
- 16 was what kind of screening model to run If you're
- 17 going to run it.
- 18 And I was asked the question would you do
- 19 that and I said, hell, yes, you know, at least get
- 20 that -- that first rough cut at it and get a look at
- 21 it and if you have got something that looks unusual
- 22 in there then, deal with it.
- 23 But they did and they didn't and, you
- 24 know, the discussion will move on, you know, if
- 25 there is the assumption that this permit was issued,

- 1 I am sure that discussion and the total quantity of
- 2 VOCs that could be emitted from this facility would
- 3 be held elsewhere then.
- 4 O. Do you believe that a more sophisticated
- 5 model might be required to -- in order to, you know,
- 6 ease any concerns that may come up?
- 7 A. I don't think it would tell you -- given
- 8 what I think about the waste that is going to be
- 9 accepted there based on the waste I know is accepted
- 10 at Sundance, I don't think you're going to see
- 11 anything come in there that is going make a
- 12 difference between this initial screening effort and
- 13 something that is much more sophisticated.
- 0. We have had some discussions about --
- 15 without getting into any specifics or any details,
- 16 we have had some discussions on what additional
- 17 permits might be required from C.K. And I
- 18 understand that, of course, possibly the Environment
- 19 Department would be another possible permit that you
- 20 might be required to get?
- 21 A. I think there would be a couple of
- 22 evaluations that would be required over there to
- 23 determine whether or not additional permitting was
- 24 required. And some of that just depends on their
- 25 assessment of, for example, the emissions of VOCs,

- 1 and whether or not it reaches a threshold that
- 2 requires a permit and then a management plan, things
- 3 like that.
- 4 O. So there is no quarantee that you would be
- 5 required to get a permit at ED, it just depends on
- 6 the numbers that you give them?
- 7 A. That would be a function of the
- 8 information they ask for and the form they ask for
- 9 it in. That is a nice sentence. And their
- 10 determination on -- on their threshold levels
- 11 whether or not that would require a permit for a new
- 12 source, for example.
- 13 Q. Besides the Environment Department, we
- 14 have had some discussion about the Department of
- 15 Transportation, and obviously you would be required
- 16 to talk to them about the situation with the
- 17 highway?
- 18 A. C.K. would be required to discuss ingress
- 19 and egress with the Department of Transportation.
- 20 And that is especially true given the fact that you
- 21 have traffic that goes to URENCO and you have
- 22 traffic that goes to WCS and you have traffic that
- 23 intermittently goes to the Lea County Regional
- 24 Landfill. There is a big difference between a
- 25 traffic pattern or not a pattern, but just a

- 1 frequency and then the intervals for an oil and gas
- 2 E&P site is that because a bunch of your waste
- 3 stream is going to be coming from produced water and
- 4 drilling muds that are generated by new well
- 5 construction. Those are 24/7, that happens around
- 6 the clock. Drillers don't stop because it gets
- 7 dark.
- In the Permian basin you produce about
- 9 eight gallons of salty water -- eight barrels of
- 10 salty water for every barrel of oil you produce. So
- 11 that water is going to be steadily produced. And so
- 12 when it is time to collect it, they collect it and
- 13 bring it to a facility that can deal with it. So
- 14 you are going to end up with traffic not having a
- 15 lunch hour rush, a morning go to work rush and a
- 16 evening going home rush, you are going to have just
- 17 a steady drumbeat, a truck every now and then show
- 18 up at 2:00 in the morning or whenever they need to
- 19 make the run. And if it is a closed loop system on
- 20 a drilling rig, that is going to be about every
- 21 seven or eight hours from that rig depending on
- 22 whether it is going 7,000 or 14,000 feet.
- 23 Q. The DOT, would that necessarily be a
- 24 permit or would that be an agreement with DOT on how
- 25 to redo the highway?

- 1 A. I don't know exactly what that arrangement
- 2 would look like, but it would be it -- would be
- 3 incomprehensible to me that a client that was going
- 4 to develop a facility like this that had to plan
- 5 safe ingress and safe egress from a facility that is
- 6 already adjacent to a facility that is already
- 7 dealing with that, the Lea County Regional Landfill
- 8 primarily, that you would not have all of that
- 9 studied by traffic engineer and then have a proposed
- 10 design for making that road probably just wider
- 11 acceleration, deceleration, safe left turn lanes,
- 12 the things that you have to do to keep people safe.
- 13 I mean safety is the biggest word in this business.
- 14 Oil patches -- I have been -- I am an oil
- 15 patch trash and proud of it kind of a guy. I was a
- 16 summer roustabout replacement from the time I was a
- 17 senior in high school until I got out of college,
- 18 and safety was the most important vocabulary word I
- 19 learned in that business.
- Q. Just one more.
- 21 What other additional permits do you
- 22 anticipate that you may have to seek out?
- 23 A. I think you would have to get a storm
- 24 water management permit.
- 25 Q. Is that it, do you think?

- 1 A. It might be it.
- 2 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. I have no other
- 3 questions. Anything else of this witness?
- 4 MR. McGUFFEY: I don't have anything else.
- 5 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. This witness
- 6 may be excused.
- 7 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: So you're next witness
- 8 is Dr. Richardson?
- 9 MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir.
- 10 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: He is scheduled to go
- 11 on at 2:00?
- MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir.
- 13 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: And that is your last
- 14 witness?
- MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Would you be able to
- 17 put on a witness that would be a short witness?
- MR. BROOKS: I was just going to say that
- 19 we could present our stipulation and call Jim
- 20 very -- our direct examination of Mr. Griswold would
- 21 be very brief. Now, I do not know, I think there
- 22 may be some desire on the part of the parties to
- 23 cross-examine him on matters that would not be
- 24 covered by direct, which is technically not
- 25 permitted, but we have no objection to whatever you

- 1 want to do. Of course, it is up to the Commission.
- 2 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: What is your direct
- 3 time on Mr. Griswold?
- 4 MR. BROOKS: Well, I said -- I think I
- 5 said 20 minutes in my prehearing statement. The
- 6 stipulations have accomplished a lot of what I
- 7 intended to accomplish, I think it would be less
- 8 than that.
- 9 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Is there any objection
- 10 to Mr. Brooks putting on his witness at this time?
- 11 MR. BOHNHOFF: No, I think it would be
- 12 appropriate.
- MR. WOODWARD: We agree.
- 14 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Let's do that.
- 15 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I would like to first
- 16 present the stipulation, Mr. Chairman, and
- 17 Commissioners. I have marked this stipulation as
- 18 OCD Exhibit Number 5. I am probably not going to
- 19 present Numbers 1 through 4 because I think they are
- 20 already in evidence as Applicant's exhibits. But I
- 21 have here copies -- I made a measurable change on
- 22 here because when I changed it yesterday. In light
- 23 of Mr. Bohnhoff's objections, I did change Number 2
- 24 to correspond to what he had -- to an objection he
- 25 had raised, but I did not -- I neglected to delete

- 1 Stipulation Number 1 which was not agreed to, so I
- 2 deleted that manually on this document.
- I believe that all of the other
- 4 stipulations here are acceptable to all counsel and
- 5 have been accepted by all counsel, so I will allow
- 6 them to address it. If they have any concerns they
- 7 may want to go through it briefly and be sure that
- 8 this is actually what I presented to them before.
- 9 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Counsel, do you need
- 10 time to review that document?
- 11 MR. WOODWARD: If I could have a few
- 12 minutes to review, I would ask that.
- 13 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Let's take five
- 14 minutes.
- 15 (A recess was taken.)
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Let's go back on the
- 17 record, and, Mr. Brooks, I turn it over to you.
- 18 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. I offer Exhibit
- 19 Number 5 as a stipulation that has been agreed to by
- 20 all counsel or a set of 19 stipulations, or actually
- 21 18, because Number 1 was deleted -- that had been
- 22 agreed to by all counsel in this case and I call on
- 23 counsel to confirm their agreement or state
- 24 otherwise if they have any disagreements.
- 25 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Woodward?

Page 378

- 1 MR. WOODWARD: Counsel for C.K. Disposal
- 2 agrees to the stipulations listed in Exhibit
- 3 Number 5.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Bohnhoff?
- 5 MR. BOHNHOFF: With the understanding that
- 6 Numbered Paragraph Number 1 is deleted from the
- 7 stipulations, LES can agree to the stipulations.
- 8 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay.
- 9 MR. BROOKS: Okay. At this time I will
- 10 call Jim Griswold.
- 11 THE WITNESS: Jim Griswold. First name
- J-I-M, G-R-I-S-W-O-L-D.
- 13 (Whereupon, the witness was previously
- 14 sworn.)
- JIM GRISWOLD,
- 16 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
- was questioned and testified as follows:
- 18 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 19 BY MR. BROOKS:
- 20 Q. Okay. I believe the court reporter asked
- 21 you, but I couldn't hear for sure. Mr. Griswold,
- 22 were you sworn when the witnesses were sworn
- 23 yesterday?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. Very good. Thank you.

- 1 Mr. Griswold, by whom are you employed?
- 2 A. The Oil Conservation Division.
- 3 Q. In what capacity?
- 4 A. Currently I am the Environmental Bureau
- 5 Chief.
- 6 O. Okay. And how long have you been the
- 7 Environmental Bureau Chief?
- 8 A. Approximately April of 2014.
- 9 Q. And when were you -- how long have you
- 10 been employed by the Division?
- 11 A. Oh, would have been about April of 2008.
- 12 Q. Very good.
- So you were with the Division for a
- 14 significant period of time before you became
- 15 Environmental Bureau Chief?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. But did you work -- did you work in the
- 18 Environmental Bureau during that period of time?
- 19 A. Yes. The entirety, from time that I was
- 20 there.
- 21 Q. Are you familiar with the permitting
- 22 practices that are followed by the Environmental
- 23 Bureau of the Oil Conservation Division?
- 24 A. Yes, I am.
- 25 Q. Okay. Could you explain the practice of

- 1 encouraging or permitting applicants to file draft
- 2 permit applications prior to formal filing as it
- 3 exists or did exist prior to recent amendments to
- 4 the permitting rules in the Environmental Bureau?
- 5 A. Certainly. As you can see by looking at
- 6 the applications, they are extensive.
- 7 Q. Yes, sir.
- 8 A. And quite complex. They are developed by
- 9 professional engineering firms. So, in the prior
- 10 permitting process in the prior 36 that was modified
- 11 effective June 30 of last year, there is a limited
- 12 amount of time given to the Division to go through
- one of these permits. And, there will almost
- 14 invariably be errors and omissions, lack of clarity
- 15 kind of things, and so if you were to follow that
- 16 time as laid out in the regs, many times it would
- 17 leave the Division no choice but to deny an
- 18 application, even though potentially it was a viable
- 19 application.
- So, we have as policy for several years
- 21 encouraged those that are interested in permitting
- of waste management facilities to approach the
- 23 Division and begin a discussion. And to consider
- 24 that application draft at that point to allow for
- 25 this back and forth to get an application to a point

- 1 where it is likely approvable before they submit it
- 2 as a formal application.
- Q. All right. At what point in time did you
- 4 receive the application that has been identified as
- 5 Exhibit AA for the Applicant for the proposed C.K.
- 6 facility?
- 7 A. We received this information in
- 8 approximately November of 2015.
- 9 O. Okay. Now at that time had the
- 10 application been signed by the owner?
- 11 A. No, it had not.
- 12 O. Okay. I call your attention to what has
- 13 been -- I believe has been admitted as Applicant's
- 14 Exhibit J. Do you have the Applicant's
- 15 Exhibit folder there, Mr. Griswold? I ask you to
- 16 look at Applicant's Exhibit J. And is that the
- 17 signature page for the owner that was submitted for
- 18 this application?
- 19 A. Yes. But it was submitted to the Division
- 20 with Mr. Karger's signature in May of 2016.
- 21 Q. Before that the application had not been
- 22 signed by the owner, right?
- 23 A. Correct. Under the rule, the application
- 24 really starts with what we refer to as a Form C-137
- 25 and then the bulk of what you see is actually the

- 1 application or attachments to that form.
- 2 O. Okay. The next question I was going to
- 3 ask you was does Rule 36 specifically require that
- 4 the application include signature of the owner?
- 5 A. Of the Applicant, yes.
- 6 O. Okay. So without that signature would it
- 7 have been administratively complete?
- 8 A. No, sir.
- 9 Q. And you would not have determined that it
- 10 would be administratively complete if it wasn't?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 O. I believe there is only one other question
- 13 I need to ask you. Is there anything you received
- 14 from the Applicant after the determination of
- 15 administrative completeness other than -- I am
- 16 talking about written submissions -- I know there
- 17 were some conversations, but by written submissions
- 18 other than the that Exhibit U which is the, I
- 19 believe is the hydrogen sulfide plan?
- 20 A. I don't recall any other additional
- 21 submittals other than that.
- 22 Q. And the application?
- 23 A. And the application.
- Q. Okay. I believe that's all I have to ask
- 25 you, Mr. Griswold. And I do not know what policy

- 1 the Commission will adopt in terms of the scope of
- 2 cross-examination.
- 3 MR. BROOKS: I will pass the witness.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Woodward?
- MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir, I do have a few
- 6 questions.
- 7 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 9 Q. Mr. Griswold, what is your educational
- 10 experience?
- 11 A. Actually I went to school down at New
- 12 Mexico Tech in Socorro, got my Bachelor of Science
- 13 from there.
- Q. And what did you get your degree in?
- 15 A. Actually my degree is in general science.
- 16 I was pursuing a physics degree, but had a job
- 17 waiting for me in the oil patch, actually, as a
- 18 geophysical logger, so I had enough hours to grab a
- 19 degree and off I went.
- 20 Q. What is your professional experience?
- 21 A. For the last, close to 30 years it has
- 22 actually been in environmental sciences.
- 23 Q. Any particular specialty?
- 24 A. Actually the characterization and cleanup
- 25 of spills.

- 1 Q. That requires some knowledge of geology
- 2 and hydrogeology?
- 3 A. It requires broad knowledge.
- 4 O. Broad knowledge?
- 5 A. Including geology and hydrogeology.
- 6 O. Do you believe that the application of
- 7 C.K. Disposal satisfies the requirements of Part 36
- 8 of the OCD regulations?
- 9 A. Yes, I do.
- 10 O. Do you believe that the draft permit
- 11 conditions recommended and the draft permit attached
- 12 to the tentative decision are established
- 13 operations, design, construction to be protective of
- 14 human health and safety?
- 15 A. Yes, I do.
- 16 Q. And the same question, do you believe that
- 17 the operation, design and construction in
- 18 conjunction with the draft permit conditions would
- 19 be protective of fresh water?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Did you work with Dr. Richardson in
- 22 reviewing the C.K. Disposal application?
- 23 A. You would have to define work with him.
- Q. Well, did you communicate with
- 25 Dr. Richardson?

- 1 A. Yes, I did.
- 2 Q. And did he communicate to you the -- his
- 3 opinions regarding the application?
- 4 A. Yes, he did.
- 5 Q. Do you feel that the application has been
- 6 subjected to a rigorous engineering review?
- 7 A. Based on the qualifications of
- 8 Dr. Richardson, yes, I do.
- 9 Q. Would you refer to Applicant's Exhibit G,
- 10 please. Do you recognize this document?
- 11 A. Yes, I do.
- 12 O. What is it?
- 13 A. It is actually a timeline that I put
- 14 together with memorable dates throughout this
- 15 particular application processing.
- MR. WOODWARD: I move admission of
- 17 Exhibit G.
- 18 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objection?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: No objection.
- 20 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit G will be
- 21 admitted.
- 22 (Exhibit G admitted.)
- MR. BROOKS: No objection.
- Q. (By Mr. Woodward) Does this timeline that
- 25 you prepared accurately reflect the process by which

- 1 the C.K. Disposal application went through with the
- 2 OCD?
- 3 A. Up until the 7th of November of last year,
- 4 yes, it does.
- 5 Q. Would you refer to Attachment H, please.
- 6 Do you recognize this communication?
- 7 A. Yes, I do. It is a letter from
- 8 Dr. Richardson to myself.
- 9 Q. And I believe this is already part of the
- 10 stipulations so it's been admitted. But what does
- 11 this letter reflect?
- 12 A. Dr. Richardson beginning that process --
- 13 well, actually early in that process of reviewing
- 14 the application says that he has it and that he is
- 15 asking questions of the Applicant's engineering firm
- 16 for clarification of certain items.
- 17 Q. Would you consider this to be part of the
- 18 administrative review?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. To ensure that the application is complete
- 21 and has all the necessary information?
- 22 A. Well, in terms of making the determination
- 23 of administrative completeness, these are technical
- 24 questions and, no, it would not necessarily be
- 25 reflective of data administrative review or

- 1 administrative completeness review.
- Q. It was part of the review of the draft
- 3 application?
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 O. Let's go to Attachment P.
- 6 A. Exhibit P.
- 7 Q. Exhibit P, yes.
- 8 Are you familiar with this letter?
- 9 A. Yes, I am.
- 10 O. And what is this letter?
- 11 A. This is a letter from Dr. Richardson to
- 12 myself synopsizing his review of the application
- once it was complete or his review was complete.
- 14 Q. Now, I notice this letter is stamped
- 15 draft?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. Did you receive receive a final letter
- 18 from Dr. Richardson?
- 19 A. No, I did not. This was it.
- 20 MR. BROOKS: What exhibit are you talking
- 21 about?
- MR. WOODWARD: Exhibit P?
- 23 MR. BROOKS: P. I thought you said T.
- Q. (By Mr. Woodward) Did you rely on this
- 25 letter in making a determination of tentative

- 1 decision?
- 2 A. Yes, I did.
- 3 Q. If you flip over to Exhibit Q, please.
- 4 A. (Witness complies.)
- 5 Q. Do you recognize this document?
- 6 A. Yes. It is an e-mail from myself to
- 7 Dr. Richardson. I actually got that backwards. It
- 8 was actually from Clint to me.
- 9 Q. I thought my notes were wrong.
- 10 Did you have any verbal communications
- 11 with Dr. Richardson regarding H2S modeling?
- 12 A. Yes, we did.
- 13 O. Did those occur before or after this
- 14 e-mail?
- 15 A. They would have occurred before the
- 16 e-mail.
- 17 Q. And did you rely on this e-mail in your
- 18 review of the C.K. Disposal application?
- 19 A. In part. I am not unfamiliar with air
- 20 quality modeling myself.
- 21 Q. Did you have any input as to the type of
- 22 model to run to calculate the H2S concentrations
- 23 from the C.K. Disposal facility?
- 24 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. Did you recommend the Screen 3 model?

- 1 A. Yes, I did.
- 2 Q. Are you confident in the results that you
- 3 get from a Screen 3 model?
- 4 A. In my experience, yes.
- 5 O. Did you review the results submitted in
- 6 the report prepared for C.K. Disposal reporting
- 7 results of the Screen 3 modeling?
- 8 A. Yes, I did along with Dr. Richardson.
- 9 Q. Did you agree with the assumptions that
- 10 were put into the model?
- 11 A. After brief review, yes, I did.
- 12 O. Now there was an e-mail -- let's look at
- 13 S.
- Do you recognize the message in Exhibit S?
- 15 A. Yes, I do.
- 16 Q. And what is that?
- 17 A. It is an e-mail from myself to the
- 18 applicant, Mr. Karger.
- 19 Q. Were you here earlier when there were
- 20 questions regarding the modeling of emissions from
- 21 evaporation ponds?
- 22 A. Yes, I was.
- 23 Q. And in this e-mail you were suggesting
- 24 that the H2S modeling emissions be from the
- 25 evaporation ponds, did you not?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Are you in disagreement with the
- 3 consultant's decision to model from the load-out
- 4 point versus the evaporation ponds?
- 5 A. No. Actually I appreciated his efforts in
- 6 that regard.
- 7 Q. Do you think that it was more conservative
- 8 to model from the load-out point rather than from
- 9 the evaporation ponds?
- 10 A. Well, they looked at the evaporation ponds
- 11 as well in terms of potential source of H2S, but
- 12 what I appreciated was that he looked at the
- 13 facility as a whole to see where sources of H2S may
- 14 be coming from and modeled therein.
- 15 O. Thank you.
- 16 And you then transmitted the model
- 17 Dr. Richardson also?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 O. And he reviewed the model?
- 20 A. Yes. We both looked it over.
- 21 Q. Okay. Did he have any disagreements with
- 22 the inputs or the results of the model prepared by
- 23 C.K. Disposal?
- 24 A. Not that I recall.
- 25 Q. Did -- had you reached a conclusion

- 1 regarding the technical sufficiency of the
- 2 application before requesting the model be
- 3 performed?
- 4 A. That process was still ongoing at that
- 5 point. But this effort or this exercise, if you
- 6 want to refer to it, was more about giving a voice
- 7 to some of the concerns that we had heard regarding
- 8 H2S.
- 9 Q. Do you believe the concerns were
- 10 adequately addressed?
- 11 A. T.do.
- MR. WOODWARD: I have no further
- 13 questions.
- 14 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you,
- 15 Mr. Woodward.
- Mr. Bohnhoff.
- 17 MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- 18 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 19 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 20 Q. Mr. Griswold, as I understand it, for a
- 21 number of years between June 30 of last year the OCD
- 22 had a practice of encouraging Applicants for
- 23 oilfield waste disposal facility permits file draft
- 24 applications?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And if I understood your explanation the
- 2 reason for that was before that time; that is,
- 3 before Part 36 regulations were amended effective
- 4 June 30, 2016, the Division was constrained by a
- 5 limited amount of time that it had to go through the
- 6 permit and make an administrative completeness
- 7 determination?
- 8 A. Under the new rules, revised rules?
- 9 O. Under the old rules.
- 10 A. Under the old rules you make a
- 11 administrative completeness determination. Under
- 12 the new rules we do not. It is still our policy to
- 13 encourage potential Applicants to come in and talk
- 14 to us early and perhaps submit draft applications.
- 15 O. Was there another concern that under the
- 16 old rules, the pre-June 30, 2016 rules, there was a
- 17 concern that Applicants were not able to revise or
- 18 supplement their applications once they were
- 19 submitted?
- 20 A. It tended to be -- it appeared from my
- 21 time because these don't come in all that often.
- MR. BROOKS: I would make an objection
- 23 here that he can say what the concern was, I have no
- 24 objection to the specific question asked whether it
- 25 was or was not a concern. But as to whether or not

- 1 the rule provided -- the rule allowed
- 2 supplementation of applications or did not allow
- that, that would be a legal question which this
- 4 witness would not be competent to answer.
- 5 MR. BOHNHOFF: We have had previous
- 6 testimony by other nonlawyers about what the
- 7 regulation means. My question was whether there was
- 8 a concern within the Division. I would certainly
- 9 think that if the other witnesses were permitted to
- 10 talk about what the regulation means, this witness
- 11 should also be permitted.
- MR. BROOKS: Well, I have no objection to
- 13 the question whether or not there was a concern,
- 14 that is certainly something this witness would be
- 15 able to answer.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Go ahead. Answer that
- 17 question.
- 18 A. Could I ask you, Mr. Bohnhoff, to ask me
- 19 again, please.
- 20 Q (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Within the Division was
- 21 there a concern that the pre-June 30, 2016, Part 36
- 22 regulations did not permit supplementation or
- 23 revision of oilfield waste disposal facility
- 24 applications after they were filed?
- 25 A. Yes, there was a concern.

- 1 Q. And was that part of the consideration
- 2 that led the Division to encourage Applicants to
- 3 file draft applications?
- 4 A. Yes, it was and remains that way. They
- 5 are still.
- 6 O. Even under the post-June 30, 2016 version
- 7 there is still a concern as to whether or not the
- 8 regulation permits supplementation or revision after
- 9 the application is filed?
- 10 A. There is still concern on the Division's
- 11 part about adequate time to properly review such an
- 12 application.
- 13 Q. Separate and apart from the adequacy of
- 14 the time -- I want to make sure we are clear on the
- 15 record -- was there a concern about whether or not
- 16 the regulation permitted Applicants to supplement a
- 17 revised after they file their application?
- 18 A. No, there is not a concern.
- 19 O. Has there ever been?
- 20 A. In that regard.
- 21 Q. Was there a concern prior to June 30,
- 22 2016?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. That concern, at least, then, was solved
- 25 by the June 30, 2016 amendment?

- 1 A. In terms of the submitting additional
- 2 information, yes.
- O. Now we talked about this mistake in the
- 4 signature on the original application that was filed
- 5 by C.K. back in November of 2015. The original
- 6 application filed at that time was signed by their
- 7 engineer, correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And then Mr. Karger, the majority owner,
- 10 signed the new application that was filed on May 1,
- 11 2016?
- 12 A. A new form, yes.
- 13 O. A new form. He didn't submit the entire
- 14 thick two volumes he just submitted a couple of
- 15 pages of the form?
- 16 A. Right, because we already had the
- 17 application.
- 18 Q. Do you have any understanding as to
- 19 whether it was a deliberate decision on the part of
- 20 C.K. to have the engineer file -- sign the November,
- 21 2015 application as opposed to have Mr. Karger sign
- 22 it at that time?
- 23 A. I have no knowledge of that.
- Q. Well, let me ask you did you have any
- 25 conversations with C.K. prior to their filing that

- 1 application in November of 2015 whereby encouraged
- them to file what you described as a, quote, "draft
- 3 application"?
- 4 A. Yes, that is what I encouraged them to do.
- 5 We treated the application as a draft and it wasn't
- 6 until May of 2016 that I was notified or the
- 7 Division was notified by C.K. by Mr. Turnbough,
- 8 their representative, that they wished the Division
- 9 to consider the application as a formal application
- 10 at that point. And that is when the corrected
- 11 Form C-137 with Mr. Karger's signature was provided
- 12 do the Division.
- 13 Q. It is correct, isn't it, that the
- 14 November, 2015 application does not say anywhere
- 15 that it is a draft?
- 16 A. Not that I recall.
- 17 Q. You testified that you were not unfamiliar
- 18 with draft -- with modeling?
- 19 A. With air quality modeling, yes, sir, I am
- 20 familiar.
- 21 Q. Have you ever done any modeling yourself?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Have you worked with the Screen 3 modeling
- 24 software?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Do you understand that the Screen 3 model
- 2 cannot account for air contaminants being emitted by
- 3 multiple sources?
- 4 A. It is a point source model.
- 5 O. A single point source?
- 6 A. A single point source model.
- 7 O. Did you instruct C.K.'s engineers to not
- 8 look at the hydrogen sulfide concentrations at the
- 9 south boundary of their facility?
- 10 A. No, I did not.
- 11 Q. To your knowledge, then, that was a
- 12 decision that C.K. made on its own?
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 Q. Turn, if you would, to Exhibit P in the
- 15 C.K. exhibit notebook. You looked at that during
- 16 your examination by Mr. Woodward. This is the copy
- 17 of Dr. Richardson's May 13, it says 2015, but it is
- 18 really 2016, right --
- 19 A. Yes, sir, typo.
- 20 Q. -- letter.
- 21 Actually I beg your pardon. Turn to
- 22 Exhibit H. This is the March 25, 2016 letter.
- 23 If you turn to Page 2, the first full
- 24 paragraph. Among other criticisms of the C.K.
- 25 application in that paragraph he is critical of the

- 1 lack of design and specification information
- 2 provided in the application concerning their
- 3 produced water processing system and water treatment
- 4 system, correct?
- 5 A. The second full paragraph on that page?
- 6 O. No, the first full paragraph.
- 7 A. The first full starting, "The facility."
- 8 O. Correct.
- 9 A. Yes, he is asking for additional
- 10 information.
- 11 Q. And then in the next paragraph beginning
- 12 with that, that sentence that starts about halfway
- 13 through "However," he writes, "However, given the
- 14 depth and breath of requisite information needed,
- 15 the critical review of the landfill and its
- 16 ancillaries and operations associated with
- 17 produce" -- I think there should be a D on the end
- 18 -- "water processing and water treatment and reuse
- 19 systems, review cannot proceed until such
- 20 information is received." Do you see that?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. In fact he never got that information, did
- 23 he?
- 24 A. Actually it is my understanding he did it
- 25 as what is referred to in the application now as

- 1 Attachment M, as in Michael, is in response to these
- 2 type of concerns on Dr. Richardson's part. When the
- 3 original, what we would otherwise refer to as the
- 4 draft application, that attachment did not exist.
- 5 Q. Why don't you turn to Attachment M. That
- 6 is Volume 2 of the permit application.
- 7 A. (Witness complies.)
- 8 O. There is a table of contents that's the
- 9 first page of Attachment M. There is a lot of
- 10 engineering and design calculations, but none of
- 11 them really relate to the water processing system,
- 12 do they?
- 13 A. I would have to review it, sir.
- Q. Well, you can look at the section
- 15 headings. None of those seem to relate to the water
- 16 processing systems as opposed to landfill, right?
- 17 A. With the possible exception of Section 2
- 18 regarding pipe strength, I would agree. I am not
- 19 sure if Section 2 refers to pipe in the water
- 20 processing system or in leachate collection or
- 21 perhaps both.
- Q. Turn now to Exhibit P.
- A. Applicant's Exhibit P?
- 24 Q. Yes. It is Dr. Richardson's May 25 letter
- 25 the last page.

- 1 A. You mean the May 13 letter?
- Q. I'm sorry, the May 13, yes.
- In this carryover paragraph on the second
- 4 to the last page, this -- Dr. Richardson raises
- 5 again his concern about the fact that he hasn't
- 6 gotten the design specification information about
- 7 the liquid processing portion of the C.K. facility,
- 8 right? And I am directing your attention to -- it
- 9 looks like about eight lines up from the bottom of
- 10 that paragraph, the sentence that begins, "Further
- 11 the engineering design for liquid processing." Do
- 12 you see that?
- 13 A. Yeah. That is what I am reading right
- 14 now, Mr. Bohnhoff.
- 15 O. Go ahead and read through it.
- 16 A. Okay.
- 17 Q. Does that refresh your recollection that,
- 18 in fact, C.K. never did address that concern stated
- 19 by Dr. Richardson back in March that he needed more
- 20 detail about the liquid processing portion of C.K.'s
- 21 application in order to conduct his review?
- 22 A. That portion of it, but in talking with
- 23 Clint, because I used this document in developing
- 24 the tentative decision that I would otherwise refer
- 25 to as the draft permit, that that information was

- 1 not necessary for us to proceed with issuance of the
- 2 tentative decision.
- 3 Q. So you -- you decided that you didn't need
- 4 any detail regarding the liquid processing operation
- 5 in order to make that tentative decision?
- 6 A. Not under the current regulations.
- 7 Q. Wouldn't that be relevant to making a
- 8 decision about whether or not the proposed operation
- 9 would be operated without endangering public health
- 10 and the environment?
- 11 A. There apparently is sufficient information
- 12 that already was provided in the application. In
- 13 Dr. Richardson's opinion and you can ask him about
- 14 it here in a while, that we could still proceed. So
- 15 I guess that would probably be a better question for
- 16 him than I.
- 17 MR. BROOKS: Just to clarify that response
- 18 before last when you said under the current
- 19 regulations, Jim, did you mean regulations having to
- 20 do with this case?
- 21 THE WITNESS: Yes. But the Part 36, the
- 22 revisions that occurred in June of last year did not
- 23 change the technical parameters of Part 36. They
- 24 remained the same.
- Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Let me ask you,

- 1 Mr. Griswold, would it be correct that you received
- 2 no information, no technical study or analysis
- 3 regarding whether air contaminant emissions from
- 4 C.K.'s facility other than hydrogen sulfide would
- 5 endanger public health or the environment prior to
- 6 the tentative decision to grant the permit being
- 7 made?
- 8 A. No other information, you're correct.
- 9 Q. And would it also be correct that prior to
- 10 the tentative decision to grant the permit being
- 11 made, you received no analysis addressing the
- 12 question of whether or not operation of C.K.'s
- 13 proposed facility would create unsafe traffic
- 14 conditions at the Highway 176 entrance?
- 15 A. No, I have not.
- 16 MR. BOHNHOFF: No further questions.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: All right. Anything
- 19 further of this witness? Commissioners?
- 20 EXAMINATION
- 21 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 22 Q. I have just one quick one relating back to
- 23 the fence line question from earlier.
- 24 Why was the north line -- or if you have
- 25 any clarification on that whole issue -- was

- 1 URENCO's proximity to the north line the reason for
- 2 asking for that data, and if that was the only
- 3 reason, why wasn't the landfill to the east also
- 4 analyzed for potential impacts?
- 5 A. Commissioners, as I believe I said earlier
- 6 it was an attempt on my part to give voice to
- 7 concerns expressed by URENCO. I had a direct phone
- 8 conversation with David Sexton, the president of
- 9 URENCO, within days of the administrative
- 10 completeness of termination about that particular
- 11 issue, that it was a concern.
- 12 And then we got additional concern
- 13 expressed once the tentative decision came out.
- 14 And, so, I felt as a Bureau Chief that even though
- 15 generally air quality issues aren't under my
- 16 regulatory purview, we would get the ball rolling in
- 17 that regard and so we requested of the Applicant, it
- 18 was a request, not a demand, if they would undertake
- 19 a look and air quality modeling and they did.
- 20 Q. For which conceivably OCD doesn't have any
- 21 jurisdiction?
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Okay. Thank you.
- 24 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Anything further?
- 25 MR. WOODWARD: I might ask one question.

## 1 RECROSS EXAMINATION

- 2 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 3 O. Mr. Griswold, would you refer to
- 4 Applicant's Exhibit W, please. I believe this has
- 5 previously been admitted and I would like you to
- 6 refer to the next-to-the-last page of this, well,
- 7 the last page before the ccs. That is Page 5 of 5.
- 8 And refer you to Permit Provision E. Now are you
- 9 responsible for the preparation of these draft
- 10 permit conditions?
- 11 A. This particular one, I did prepare myself.
- 12 Q. Was this prepared in response to anything
- 13 that you received from Dr. Richardson?
- 14 A. It was explicitly prepared in response to
- 15 what I received from Dr. Richardson.
- 16 Q. What does this draft permit condition
- 17 require?
- 18 A. That he provide the information that
- 19 Mr. Bohnhoff had asked for previously and that Clint
- 20 had alluded to in his letter.
- 21 Q. So before any of the liquid processing
- 22 facility could be built at the C.K. Disposal
- 23 facility, if this permit is issued, would require
- 24 detailed engineering designs to be submitted to the
- 25 OCD for review?

- 1 A. Correct.
- MR. WOODWARD: No further questions.
- 3 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: This witness may be
- 4 excused.
- 5 MR. BROOKS: Mr. Chairman, I think I have
- 6 a housekeeping matter before I rest, which I will
- 7 need to cooperate with the court reporter, but I
- 8 think in view of the timing, it would be better to
- 9 go ahead and take the luncheon recess. I am not
- 10 going to take any more testimony, I am going to
- 11 clarify which exhibits, if any, I need to offer.
- 12 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: We will stand in
- 13 recess until 2:00.
- 14 (A recess was taken.)
- 15 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: So we will call the
- 16 hearing back to order at this time, and I believe,
- 17 Mr. Brooks, you had something else to take care of?
- 18 MR. BROOKS: I did. I spoke to the court
- 19 reporter during the break and he indicated that I
- 20 could simply indicate the exhibits that I want to
- 21 admit, that I want to offer in evidence and even if
- 22 they were not, and he could take care of seeing if
- 23 they were already in evidence, so it wouldn't be
- 24 necessary for me to verify that they were, in fact,
- 25 already in evidence.

- I want to offer Exhibits K, N, W and U in
- 2 evidence if they are not already in evidence for all
- 3 purposes, and I believe they are stipulated to in
- 4 the stipulations. I would also offer Exhibits H, I,
- 5 P, Q, T, and V; that is Hotel, India, Papa, Quebec,
- 6 Tango and Victor, in evidence for the limited
- 7 purpose of showing information on which Mr. Griswold
- 8 relied understanding that many of these are were
- 9 authored by Dr. Richardson and they are not being
- 10 offered for the purpose of showing his opinions
- 11 because they would be hearsay for that purpose, I
- 12 would assume.
- 13 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. Is there any
- 14 objection to any of those exhibits?
- 15 MR. BOHNHOFF: I have no objections to the
- 16 Exhibits coming into evidence. I think
- 17 Mr. Griswold's testimony about what he did or did
- 18 not rely on needs to stand based upon the testimony.
- 19 I am not sure we need to have -- well, I guess the
- 20 Exhibits could come into evidence for the purpose of
- 21 whether or not Mr. Griswold relied on them, but
- 22 whether he relied on them, I think should be based
- 23 upon Mr. Griswold's testimony.
- MR. BROOKS: I do not disagree with that.
- 25 They will be limited for the purpose of showing

Page 407

- 1 communications to Dr. Richardson that were
- 2 available.
- 3 MR. BOHNHOFF: That is fine.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit the K, N, W,
- 5 U, H, I, P, Q, T and V will be admitted into
- 6 evidence. Does that conclude your --
- 7 (Exhibits K, N, W, U, H, I, P, Q, T and V
- 8 admitted.)
- 9 MR. BROOKS: With that, the Division
- 10 rests.
- 11 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Woodward, I turn
- 12 it back over to you.
- 13 MR. WOODWARD: We are down to the last
- 14 witness that we had on our prehearing statement. It
- 15 is Dr. Clint Richardson, who we are going to dial on
- 16 the telephone.
- 17 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Is this
- 18 Dr. Richardson.
- 19 DR. CLINT RICHARDSON: Yes.
- 20 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Dr. Richardson, this
- 21 is David Catanach. You are tuned into the hearing
- 22 at this point, and I guess at this point we will
- 23 just turn it over to Mr. Woodward.
- MR. WOODWARD: I think this -- it would be
- 25 appropriate for have you sworn in telephonically.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS 500 FOURTH STREET NW - SUITE 105, ALBUQUERQUE NM 87102

Page 408

- 1 THE WITNESS: I hope so, yes.
- 2 (Whereupon, the witness was sworn.)
- 3 CLINT RICHARDSON,
- 4 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
- 5 was questioned and testified as follows:
- 6 THE WITNESS: My name is Clinton Preston
- 7 Richardson, C-L-I-N-T-O-N, P-R-E-S-T-O-N,
- 8 R-I-C-H-A-R-D-S-O-N.
- 9 MR. WOODWARD: Thank you, Dr. Richardson.
- 10 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: You can hear us okay,
- 11 Mr. Richardson?
- 12 THE WITNESS: It is not too loud, but I
- 13 can make it. I have got my ear right next to the
- 14 phone.
- 15 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 16 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 17 Q. If you have troubles hearing me, this is
- 18 Mike Woodward. I am counsel for C.K. Disposal. I
- 19 am going to ask you a few questions and if you have
- 20 troubles hearing me, please let me know and I can
- 21 move closer to a microphone.
- 22 A. Okay.
- 23 Q. Dr. Richardson, did you receive a package
- 24 from me that contained the exhibits that were
- 25 proposed by C.K. Disposal?

- 1 A. Yes, I did, overnight delivery.
- Q. Yes, sir. Do you have that package in
- 3 front of you?
- 4 A. I sure do.
- 5 Q. Could you please refer to that package and
- 6 look at Exhibit E.
- 7 A. Exhibit E, okay. All right, I just got a
- 8 page for Exhibit E. I don't have anything beyond
- 9 that.
- 10 Q. Nothing behind?
- 11 A. Nothing behind it. The next one is F.
- 12 O. Well, would you be so kind as to describe
- 13 your educational experience.
- 14 A. Okay. Was that what it was?
- 15 O. Yes, sir.
- 16 A. I did get that. Okay. I have a Ph.D.
- 17 from the University of Kansas in civil engineering.
- I have Master's from the University of
- 19 Texas in environmental health engineering, and I
- 20 have a BS from Western Kentucky University in
- 21 environmental engineering technology.
- 22 Q. Are you a Registered Professional
- 23 Engineer?
- 24 A. Yes, I am in the State of New Mexico and
- 25 also in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

- 1 Q. And do you have any affiliations with any
- 2 professional associations?
- 3 A. Yes. Air and Waste Management
- 4 Association, Water Pollution Control Federation,
- 5 American Waterworks Association, Solid Waste
- 6 Association of North America, the Association of
- 7 Environmental Engineering and Science Professors. I
- 8 think -- and let's see, I think that is it.
- 9 Q. Thank you.
- I understand you have written a book on
- 11 landfill design?
- 12 A. Yes, I have.
- 13 O. What is the title of that book?
- 14 A. I think it is called Landfill
- 15 Calculations, A Manual Practice.
- 16 Q. It sounds like you have had quite a bit of
- 17 experience designing and reviewing designs of
- 18 landfills?
- 19 A. Yeah, I would say so.
- 20 Q. Okay. Well, would you please describe
- 21 your role in the review of the C.K. Disposal
- 22 application?
- 23 A. Okay. Well, Jim Griswold contacted me and
- 24 asked if I would be available to look at this
- 25 application for permit that involved -- part of it

- 1 involved a landfill operation, and I said yeah, I
- 2 could do that.
- 3 So he arranged through tech to get a
- 4 contract and so to pay me for my services to do
- 5 that, and that is how it all started.
- 6 Q. What was the scope of your review to be?
- 7 A. It was to focus in primarily on the parts
- 8 of the application that dealt with the landfill.
- 9 That was my understanding.
- 10 Q. And when were you initially contacted?
- 11 A. Oh, my gosh, I don't particularly know the
- 12 date. You would have to ask Jim about that one.
- 13 O. Have you previously reviewed landfill
- 14 permit applications for the State of New Mexico?
- 15 A. Yes. I am on contract with the Solid
- 16 Waste Bureau to do that. So I review all
- 17 applications for permit for landfills. I also
- 18 review their quality control documents for the
- 19 construction of those landfills and, you know,
- 20 whatever I am needed to do with -- related to those
- 21 reviews.
- 22 Q. Is the Solid Waste Bureau part of the
- 23 New Mexico Environment Department?
- 24 A. Yes. Yes, it is the Solid Waste Bureau
- 25 under the Environment Department and Auarlie, Ashley

- 1 Marks is the Bureau Chief, so I work very closely
- 2 with her on all of these projects.
- 3 Q. That is reviewing municipal solid waste
- 4 landfill permit applications?
- 5 A. Municipal, yes.
- 6 O. Well, I am going try to go to the Exhibits
- 7 again and ask you to find Exhibit H.
- 8 A. Exhibit H. All right, I have it.
- 9 Q. Are you familiar with this document?
- 10 A. Yes. I wrote it.
- 11 Q. Okay. And to the best of your ability is
- 12 this -- the copy of this exhibit an accurate copy of
- 13 the letter you wrote?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. What was the purpose of this letter?
- 16 A. Well, after I initially reviewed the --
- 17 the permit application I felt that, you know, there
- 18 was a lot of design elements that had not been
- 19 addressed as far as the actual engineering
- 20 calculations. So I sent Jim this letter requesting
- 21 that somehow I, you know, to further my review I
- 22 would need these specific -- specific engineering
- 23 calculations. And I laid out a laundry list here of
- 24 stuff that is typically required by the Solid Waste
- 25 Bureau for municipal landfills and they are

- 1 certainly applicable for this particular landfill as
- 2 well, because they are just standard engineering
- 3 calculations that deal with that solid waste
- 4 management.
- 5 Q. And did you receive the calculations that
- 6 you requested?
- 7 A. Yes, I did.
- 8 O. And did you have an opportunity to review
- 9 those calculations?
- 10 A. Yes. I spoke with -- after this letter
- 11 went out, I got a call from Holly Hunter, the
- 12 engineer, and he, you know, agreed that yeah he
- 13 would furnish those calculations, but he asked me if
- 14 hand calculations would do for right now, I said
- 15 yeah, go ahead and send those in. And he said I
- 16 will work up a more formal attachment that shows
- 17 these calculations later, more typed and so forth.
- 18 So he sent those in and that is what I reviewed and
- 19 then, of course, later I got the typed versions.
- 20 Q. Would it be the gentleman you were talking
- 21 to be Holly Holder?
- 22 A. Oh, okay, yes, it is Holder. Yeah, I'm
- 23 sorry, I thought it was Hunter, Holly.
- Q. If I could get you to now pull out
- 25 Exhibit P from the package of exhibits.

- 1 A. Exhibit P, okay. Got it.
- 2 Q. Do you recognize what has been marked as
- 3 Exhibit P?
- 4 A. Yeah. That is might letter back to Jim
- 5 Griswold.
- 6 O. The copy I have is marked draft and I am
- 7 wondering was there ever a version of this letter
- 8 that was -- where the draft was removed?
- 9 A. Not to my knowledge, no.
- 10 Q. Does --
- 11 A. Usually the way I do it with the --
- 12 Auarlie at the Solid Waste Bureau, I send in a draft
- and then later on there might be some response back
- 14 from either the engineer or from the Solid Waste
- 15 Bureau to clarify something, and then I issue a
- 16 final and I send it in as a hard copy final.
- 17 Q. So you never received any feedback from
- 18 the OCD on this draft?
- 19 A. No, I didn't.
- 20 Q. Would this letter represent your thoughts
- 21 after your final review of the C.K. Disposal
- 22 application?
- 23 A. Well, that letter pretty much addresses
- 24 the engineering calculations that I went through and
- 25 looked at all of those and I have all of the

- 1 software programs and spreadsheets that I can plug
- 2 in their numbers to see if the calculations are
- 3 correct. So, it is an accurate reflection of those
- 4 calculations.
- 5 Q. Is this, the copy of the letter that is
- 6 marked Exhibit P an accurate copy of the letter that
- 7 you sent to Mr. Griswold?
- 8 A. Yes, it is.
- 9 MR. WOODWARD: I would move admission of
- 10 Exhibit P.
- MR. BROOKS: No objection.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: I think it was previously
- 13 admitted, but no objection.
- 14 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit P will be
- 15 admitted.
- 16 (Exhibit P admitted.)
- 17 Q. (By Mr. Woodward) Dr. Richardson, what
- 18 was your general impression of the engineering and
- 19 calculations contained in the C.K. Disposal permit
- 20 application?
- 21 A. Well, they were pretty thorough and, you
- 22 know, I work pretty closely with Holly on
- 23 clarification of things that I wanted to see. And
- 24 he provided everything that I asked for. And,
- 25 again, there consensus type of calculations that are

- 1 typical for municipal landfills to look at all of
- 2 these different design elements and the assumptions
- 3 that he used, the parameters that they used, are all
- 4 reasonable and within range of general engineering
- 5 accepted practice. So, I am not the one to argue
- 6 that, you know, one parameter is supposed to be 25
- 7 and they used 26. As long as it is within commonly
- 8 accepted ranges, it is a commonly accepted method
- 9 for calculation, I just review those and I run the
- 10 numbers and if I concur with those numbers, then I
- 11 am satisfied.
- 12 Q. I would now like to refer you to
- 13 Exhibit W.
- 14 A. W. Which one is that one?
- 15 Q. It should be a letter dated October 13,
- 16 2016, tentative decision regarding commercial
- 17 surface waste management facility.
- 18 A. That is -- is this October 13, 2016?
- 19 Q. Yes, sir.
- 20 A. Okay. I got it.
- 21 Q. Have you had an opportunity to review this
- 22 document?
- A. No, I have not.
- Q. Okay. Well, there is a couple of things I
- 25 would like to talk to you about this document, so if

- 1 we could go back -- if you could keep that one out
- 2 and then I also want to look at Exhibit P, because I
- 3 believe there were a couple of items where you were
- 4 expressing a need for additional information. The
- 5 first one was, I believe that you had some concern
- 6 about establishing vegetation on the side slopes.
- 7 Are you familiar with that issue?
- 8 A. Yeah. Let me pull that, that is in
- 9 Exhibit P.
- 10 Q. Yes, sir.
- 11 A. All right.
- 12 Q. The pages aren't numbered, unfortunately,
- 13 but it is the fifth page.
- 14 A. Okay.
- 15 Q. In the second full paragraph on that page
- 16 you have a discussion about a need for a formal
- 17 erosion control plan. Is that correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And why -- why did you see a need for
- 20 that?
- 21 A. Well, it says here that -- they had a
- 22 statement structural best management practices and
- 23 an effective vegetation plan will aid in erosion
- 24 protection. That is provided in the narrative.
- 25 They do have, you know, a table listing the seed mix

- 1 and the rates and so forth. And it talks about a
- 2 discussion of the soil erosion layer and
- 3 establishing vegetation in Attachment D. But to me
- 4 in these permits, like I review for the State, there
- 5 is always a formal erosion control plan that's
- 6 included as part of, you know, the -- the final
- 7 cover that they are going to be placing on this
- 8 landfill. And so I just said that I thought that
- 9 that should be included in the permit application.
- 10 O. If I could now refer you back to
- 11 Exhibit W, the tentative decision, I would like to
- 12 refer you to Page 5 of 5 of that document.
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 Q. And if you could take a look at
- 15 Provision F.
- 16 A. Okay, yeah.
- 17 Q. And would this particular permit provision
- 18 satisfy your request?
- 19 A. Yeah, I think so.
- 20 Q. Thank you.
- 21 Now, going back to Exhibit P, the -- you
- 22 did find in your professional opinion that the soil
- 23 erosion estimates as calculated by Holly Holder
- 24 accurately reflected the potential soil loss at the
- 25 site, did you not?

- 1 A. Right, uh-huh, yeah. I have both of those
- 2 methodologies available that I use all the time.
- 3 So, I just went through again his numbers and
- 4 concurred.
- 5 O. Thank you.
- 6 Next I want to discuss another issue that
- 7 you raised in your letter dated May 13, Exhibit P.
- 8 And that was about the -- your opinion that the
- 9 application lacked detailed design for the liquid
- 10 processing facility. Are you familiar with that
- 11 issue?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And you had requested, I believe a couple
- of times in your letter and pointed out that you
- 15 thought there needed to be some engineering design
- 16 included on the liquid processing area?
- 17 A. Yes. But I mean I also had a little
- 18 caveat in there that, you know, if they are going to
- 19 be brought on online they need to have those
- 20 calculations before they are brought online, that
- 21 was my point.
- 22 Q. Well, what I would like to do, then, is
- 23 refer you back to Exhibit W, that same page we were
- 24 just looking at, Page 5 of 5 of the draft permit.
- 25 A. Okay.

- 1 Q. And then look at Proposed Permit
- 2 Condition E.
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 O. And I have the same question, would that
- 5 satisfy your request contained in that letter?
- 6 A. Yeah, I think when those operations are
- 7 potentially brought online, before they are brought
- 8 online, they need to have some detailed calculations
- 9 and design information. I mean, I would require
- 10 that of anybody.
- 11 Q. Yes, sir.
- 12 And then I have one other item I wanted to
- 13 address there and that has to do with the proposed
- 14 saltwater disposal. I think you pointed out it
- 15 probably would need a permit before it could be
- 16 constructed on site?
- 17 A. You're talking about what now, the
- 18 disposal well?
- 19 O. Yes, sir.
- 20 A. Yeah.
- 21 Q. And so, on that same page, I wanted to
- 22 have you look at Proposed Permit Provision G --
- 23 A. Right.
- Q. -- on Page 5 of 5. And that clarifies
- 25 that there will be no injection well constructed

- 1 without first going through the permitting process?
- 2 A. Yeah. I would think that is the way you
- 3 would want to do it.
- 4 O. Yes, sir, we all agree.
- 5 MR. WOODWARD: I pass the witness. Thank
- 6 you, Dr. Richardson.
- 7 THE WITNESS: All right, thanks.
- 8 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Brooks, do you
- 9 have any questions?
- MR. BROOKS: I have no questions.
- 11 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Bohnhoff?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- 13 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 14 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 15 Q. Dr. Richardson, my name is Hank Bohnhoff.
- 16 I represent an intervening party and Protestant,
- 17 Louisiana Energy Services, LES. LES owns and
- 18 operates a uranium enrichment facility that is due
- 19 north of the proposed site for the C.K. oilfield
- 20 waste disposal facility. First of all, can you hear
- 21 me?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. All right. I have the understanding that
- 24 you have experience with a number of municipal solid
- 25 waste landfills. Prior to looking at the C.K.

- 1 application had you ever had any exposure to
- 2 oilfield waste disposal facilities?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 O. Turn back to Exhibit H. That is your
- 5 March 25, 2016 letter to Mr. Griswold.
- 6 A. Uh-huh.
- 7 Q. Do you recall how long before you sent
- 8 this letter you had been contacted by Mr. Griswold
- 9 and asked to look at the application?
- 10 A. You are asking me the timeline now?
- 11 Q. Just generally, if you can recall. I
- 12 don't need an exact date, but how long, was it a
- 13 month, or two or three, or four, before March 25 of
- 14 2016 that you were first contacted?
- 15 A. Oh, gosh, I don't know the exact date. I
- 16 don't -- I don't remember that.
- 17 Q. Let me ask you, did anybody ever tell you
- 18 that the application that was sent to you,
- 19 presumably before March 25 of 2016, was a draft
- 20 application?
- 21 A. Oh, I don't know. I don't remember that.
- 22 I don't recall that.
- 23 Q. And now if we look at the first page of
- 24 the March 25 letter, in the second paragraph, you
- 25 indicate that there were a lot of necessary

- 1 engineering calculations that were lacking with
- 2 respect to the landfill design in the C.K.
- 3 application, correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 O. And then turning to the second page of
- 6 your letter, the first full paragraph, you also
- 7 pointed out that there were aspects of the
- 8 application that were handled in -- I am quoting, "A
- 9 cursory manner through narrative but lacking in
- 10 essential design and specification information." Do
- 11 you see that language?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And in particular what you were referring
- 14 to was the produced water processing system,
- 15 correct?
- 16 A. Yes, the -- there is two, like I said, two
- 17 major waste handling unit operations that produce
- 18 water and then the water treatment reuse. And it
- 19 was just a narrative is all it was and, you know, if
- 20 that was going to be part of the permit, then I
- 21 said, you know, I would like to see more, plans,
- 22 specs and calculations, I think should be included
- 23 in that.
- Q. Sure. And then if we drop down to the
- 25 next paragraph about four or five lines up from the

- 1 bottom of that paragraph you wrote, quote, "A
- 2 critical review of the landfill and its ancillaries
- 3 and unit operations associated with produced water
- 4 processing and water treatment and reuse systems
- 5 review cannot proceed until such information is
- 6 received."
- 7 In your discussions with Mr. Holder that
- 8 followed this letter did you understand that you
- 9 were going to get that information as well regarding
- 10 the water processing systems?
- 11 A. No, in talking with Holly, it was my
- 12 understanding that, one, I would only get the
- 13 calculations for the landfill because that is all
- 14 OCD was requiring at the time.
- 15 Q. Did you ever get any more information
- 16 about the water processing systems other than what
- 17 was originally provided to you in the application
- 18 itself?
- 19 A. No, I never got anything else. I got all
- 20 the calculations that I needed for the landfill, but
- 21 nothing else.
- Q. Sure. Turn now to Exhibit P, your May 13
- 23 letter. If you could turn to the second to the last
- 24 page, sir. Down at the bottom of the page do you
- 25 see your discussion about migratory bird

- 1 requirements?
- 2 A. Yes.
- Q. And then extending down to the top of the
- 4 following page, the last page of your letter, was
- 5 there a deficiency in the application's treatment of
- 6 migratory bird issues?
- 7 A. I didn't make a determination that there
- 8 was a deficiency, I just stated what I thought, you
- 9 know, based on what they were saying in their
- 10 narrative about an exemption that it might be
- 11 granted if they could do some additional work there
- 12 to figure out what -- how many birds they have, what
- 13 patterns they have as far as the migration and so
- 14 forth.
- 15 Q. If we look at the top of the last page,
- 16 the second line, you write, "Page 18 of the permit
- 17 application suggests as migrator bird plan exist."
- 18 Do you see that language?
- 19 A. Yes, uh-huh.
- 20 Q. Then if we drop six or so lines down in
- 21 that paragraph you write, "No plan is given in the
- 22 reference to section, only a request for exemption."
- A. Yeah.
- 24 Q. Does that refresh your recollection that
- 25 the application states that there is a migratory

- 1 bird plan but, in fact, none exists?
- 2 A. Okay. I will agree with that.
- 3 Q. Then towards the end of that paragraph,
- 4 the second to the last paragraph of the letter that
- 5 is where you discuss again the fact that you want to
- 6 see some design and specification detail regarding
- 7 the liquid processing operations and you still
- 8 hadn't received that, right?
- 9 A. Yes. I haven't received any of that. I
- 10 just made the statement that if it is going to be
- 11 put online, that that review and approval should be
- 12 prior to coming online. It doesn't mean that I am
- 13 going to be reviewing it, it is just that somebody
- 14 is going to have to do it.
- 15 O. So what we have, then, is a situation
- 16 where the permit is granted and then at some later
- 17 point in time C.K. provides the specification on how
- 18 that liquid processing system works, is that how you
- 19 understand the decision to have been made?
- 20 A. Yeah, that is what I was under the
- 21 impression that it wasn't going to be part of the
- 22 upfront operations that it would be phased in over
- 23 time, and I talked to Jim about it and I said, you
- 24 know, if that is the case, then, you know, when it
- 25 is ready for phasing in that they should be notified

- 1 and the appropriate agencies, other appropriate
- 2 agencies should be notified and a proper review
- 3 should be conducted.
- 4 O. In your March 25 letter you had
- 5 characterized this information as, quote,
- 6 "essential," end of quote, design and specification
- 7 information.
- 8 If that information is not provided until
- 9 after the permit is granted, would you agree that
- 10 that would have the result of denying an opportunity
- 11 for the public to review and comment on that design
- 12 information?
- 13 A. Could you rephrase that now.
- 14 Q. Sure. If the permit is granted and only
- 15 after the permit is granted does C.K. provide this
- 16 essential information, wouldn't that have the result
- 17 of denying an opportunity for the public to comment,
- 18 review and comment on that information?
- 19 A. Well, I can't make that determination,
- 20 that would have to be the determination of the OCD.
- 21 I think you could probably write a permit such that
- 22 at that point in time if that -- operations are
- 23 going to be brought online that they would have a
- 24 complete review process with a public comment and so
- 25 forth. I think that could be written into a permit.

- 1 I don't think that granting a permit is not going to
- 2 knock them out of the public comment. I mean, it
- 3 shouldn't.
- 4 O. But if -- can we agree that there would
- 5 have to be some provision to essentially reopen the
- 6 proceeding to allow the public to have comment on
- 7 this additional essential information that is going
- 8 to be provided, would you agree with that?
- 9 A. Well, I think the public should be
- 10 involved, yeah, that is just common sense. But I
- 11 mean, again, the permit would have to be written
- 12 such that at that point in time you would have that
- 13 review process, approval process, the comment
- 14 process on that part of the operation.
- 15 O. Dr. Richardson, as part of your review of
- 16 the application, were you ever provided any
- 17 information addressing traffic safety issues that
- 18 might relate to C.K. accessing State Highway 176 for
- 19 purposes of getting to its proposed facility?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Other than the hydrogen sulfide modeling
- 22 information that was provided to you in September of
- 23 last year, were you ever provided any information
- 24 regarding air quality issues?
- 25 A. No, just that modeling results.

- 1 MR. BOHNHOFF: I pass the witness.
- 2 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Dr. Richardson, this
- 3 is Chairman Catanach.
- 4 EXAMINATION
- 5 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- 6 O. I guess my guestion would be on the liquid
- 7 processing, is that normally required in a municipal
- 8 type landfill?
- 9 A. If there is leachate treatment, yes.
- 10 Q. And so do you believe that that is
- 11 essential to be evaluated in this type of permit?
- 12 A. I think they are separate issues as far as
- 13 I understand it.
- Q. But you wouldn't feel -- I mean, you think
- 15 that that is a necessary review document that we
- 16 should be reviewing prior to the system coming
- 17 online?
- 18 A. Prior to any of those operations coming
- 19 online. I am not sure that it would impact the
- 20 landfill coming online because we looked at
- 21 potential gas production from the landfill and
- 22 leachate production of the landfill and that is not
- 23 going to be an issue there.
- Q. Dr. Richardson, did you look at the H2S
- 25 plan that was submitted by the Applicant?

- 1 A. I looked at the calculations, yeah, and
- 2 whatever was in the application.
- Q. And is that something that you typically
- 4 review, too, in other types of municipal
- 5 applications?
- 6 A. You don't have H2S problems in municipal
- 7 landfills. You can occasionally have that problem
- 8 in a C and D landfill, but that is just because you
- 9 are disposing gypsum and so forth. But no, we never
- 10 never run into that in the municipal side of things,
- 11 it is only on the methane.
- 12 O. So do you have experience with the H2S
- 13 part of that process with this application?
- 14 A. Well, I'm familiar with H2S omission. I
- 15 mean, you know, that is just a gas. That is in
- 16 equilibrium in water, so, yeah, it is just
- 17 chemistry. I am familiar with that part of it.
- 18 Q. So what was your feeling with regards to
- 19 the H2S calculations that were provided to you by
- 20 the Applicant?
- 21 A. Well, they used a basic EPA screening
- 22 model. The point source, single point source. It
- 23 is a Gaussian dispersion model. It's very typical.
- 24 It is part of a larger model, the Industrial Sources
- 25 Complex model, but it is a screening model and

- 1 basically you -- in that model you have to calculate
- 2 what the source term would be and that is what the
- 3 engineers were doing based on the operation there.
- 4 Looking at a worst-case scenario, that concentration
- 5 was at ten parts per million. And then based on the
- 6 source load, the height of emission and then
- 7 inputting the meteorological conditions, you can
- 8 predict ground level concentrations that are at
- 9 different points, and that's what they did. I just
- 10 went through their calculations to look at the point
- 11 source load and that was just based solely on
- 12 Henry's law. So if you know Henry's constant and
- 13 you know the concentration in the liquid, then there
- 14 is a calculation there that you can estimate the
- 15 concentrations and go from there. So everything --
- 16 again, I look at what they provide. If it is a
- 17 commonly accepted method, which EPA's screening
- 18 model is and I look at their assumptions, if they
- 19 are reasonable, in range, typical accepted values, I
- 20 am not going to question it I just go through and
- 21 check the calculations and go with it.
- 22 Q. So, you didn't disagree or have any issues
- 23 with what they submitted to you?
- A. No. Basically that model showed that they
- 25 were going to be at parts per billion. And that was

- 1 based on a worst-case scenario of ten parts per
- 2 million at the source, and in the document they were
- 3 talking about they was going to monitor that and if
- 4 it got to that point then they were going to do
- 5 chemical treatment to knock that down and the
- 6 chemicals that they were talking about was very
- 7 common to do that.
- 8 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you,
- 9 Dr. Richardson. That's all I have. Is there any
- 10 other questions of this witness?
- 11 MR. WOODWARD: I have no further
- 12 questions.
- 13 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. Do you think we
- 14 can just dismiss this witness at this point?
- MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Dr. Richardson, I
- 17 think we're done with you. I appreciate your time.
- 18 THE WITNESS: Great.
- 19 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: So we will turn you
- 20 loose.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Okay. I got stuff I have to
- 22 do.
- 23 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you.
- 24 MR. WOODWARD: With that the Applicant
- 25 rests its direct case.

- 1 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Do you need a couple
- of minutes to set up, Mr. Bohnhoff?
- 3 MR. BOHNHOFF: I think I can go ahead and
- 4 start with my first witness, who is Steve Cowne.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Stephen Cowne. Stephen is
- 6 S-T-E-P-H-E-N, Cowne is C-O-W-N-E.
- 7 (Whereupon, the witness was previously
- 8 sworn.)
- 9 STEPHEN COWNE,
- 10 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
- 11 was guestioned and testified as follows:
- 12 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 13 BY MR. BOHNHOFF
- Q. Mr. Cowne, how old are you?
- 15 A. Fifty-nine.
- 16 Q. Where do you live?
- 17 A. Andrews, Texas.
- 18 Q. How are you employed?
- 19 A. I am the head of compliance for
- 20 URENCO-USA.
- 21 Q. As head of compliance what aspects of the
- 22 plant's operations are you responsible for?
- 23 A. I manage six departments within the site.
- 24 I manage radiation protection; I manage licensing
- and performance assessment; I manage quality

- 1 assurance/quality control; I manage the safeguards,
- 2 material accounting functions; I manage security
- 3 functions; and then I also manage health and safety
- 4 and emergency preparedness.
- 5 Q. When did you graduate from high school?
- 6 A. 1975.
- 7 O. And where was that?
- 8 A. Brentsville, Virginia.
- 9 Q. Why don't you summarize for us your formal
- 10 education since high school.
- 11 A. I have a Bachelor's of Science degree in
- 12 civil engineering from Virginia Tech. I have a
- 13 Master's in engineering from George Washington
- 14 University, and I also have completed Admiral
- 15 Rickover's New Propulsion Officer Training Program.
- 16 Q. Please summarize your work history between
- 17 college and going to work for LES.
- 18 A. Okay. As I mentioned, I was an officer in
- 19 the Navy. I went through the -- after college went
- 20 through the nuclear propulsion training program and
- 21 served on nuclear warships. After about five years
- 22 of active duty, transferred to the Reserves and went
- 23 to work in the commercial nuclear power industry. I
- 24 worked at a nuclear power plant on the East Coast
- 25 for 11 years doing various jobs for them as an

- 1 employee, both as an individual contributor and
- 2 manager, project management, engineering, licensing,
- 3 quality assurance and systems engineering.
- I had an opportunity to leave and go to
- 5 work for a company called United States Enrichment
- 6 Corporation in Paducah, Kentucky, and they were a
- 7 former competitor actually of URENCO. They enriched
- 8 uranium for the civilian industry, civilian nuclear
- 9 power plants, and so I left and went to work for
- 10 them as their regulatory affairs manager, and what I
- 11 was doing was helping them transition from DOE
- 12 oversight to NRC oversight, changing their licensing
- 13 documents so that they could conform to NRC
- 14 requirements and then also help changed their
- 15 culture at that facility from a DOE culture to a
- 16 nuclear power culture where you have proper safety
- 17 culture, proper verbatim compliance or procedures,
- 18 things like that.
- 19 And then after working there for ten
- 20 years, I had an opportunity to come to URENCO, so I
- 21 left and came here.
- 22 Q. And what year was that, that you came to
- 23 URENCO?
- 24 A. 2007, early 2007.
- Q. What is LES?

- 1 A. LES is a wholly-owned subsidiary of
- 2 URENCO, Limited which is URENCO, Inc., URENCO-USA,
- 3 Inc., excuse me, which is a subsidiary of URENCO
- 4 Limited. What LES does is it is -- it enriches
- 5 uranium up to levels needed in commercial nuclear
- 6 power plants. We take natural uranium hexafluoride
- 7 and we increase the isotope of uranium 235 to the
- 8 enrichment levels that our customer needs in the
- 9 making of their fuel for their reactor cores.
- 10 O. What is the use of the enriched uranium
- 11 that you produce?
- 12 A. The use is used in the nuclear power
- industry. In the United States we are somewhere
- 14 between 5 and 10 percent of the electricity in the
- 15 U.S. comes from fuel that is enriched at our
- 16 facility.
- 17 Q. Is the LES uranium enrichment facility
- 18 subject to any government regulation?
- 19 A. Yes. A lot of -- a lot of federal
- 20 regulations. In accordance with the 1992 Energy
- 21 Policy Act, the lead federal agency for nuclear
- 22 facilities and for our facility is the NRC, United
- 23 States Nuclear Regulatory Commission. We are also
- 24 subject to Department of Energy regulations,
- 25 particularly in export/import control, also in

- 1 information security. We possess classified
- 2 information in our facility and DOE has some
- 3 regulations there. We also fall underneath the
- 4 customs and Border Patrol Department of Homeland
- 5 Security because of the nature of some of our
- 6 equipment parts coming over from Europe.
- 7 Q. When was -- and we are talking about the
- 8 plant is approximately two miles or so east of
- 9 Eunice, correct?
- 10 A. It is about four miles east of Eunice,
- 11 yes.
- 12 Q. When was that facility built?
- 13 A. Okay. Construction started in 2006, late,
- 14 2006, the groundwork that was done. When I got to
- 15 the facility in March of 2007, they were just
- 16 starting to do the grade work, we began construction
- 17 and our initial operations went into effect in June
- 18 of 2010. That is when we put our first cascades
- 19 online.
- 20 An enrichment plant is a little bit
- 21 different than a nuclear power plant. You are
- 22 allowed to put cascades and separation building
- 23 modules online as they become available, much like
- in our production facility, it is not one switch
- 25 turns on everything type of approach. So in the

- 1 last few years we have been adding cascades to the
- 2 facility, increasing our production as we go along
- and we have more cascades to add to our production
- 4 capability here in the coming years.
- 5 O. You say cascades, what is a cascade?
- 6 A. Cascade is a number of centrifuges that
- 7 are grouped together in one throughput that -- where
- 8 you feed in your uranium hexafluoride material,
- 9 becomes a gas, it is enriched through the
- 10 centrifuges, it is then turned -- sublimated and
- 11 then turned back into a solid, and put into
- 12 cylinders and shipped off to do our customers.
- 13 O. How much did the facility cost to date?
- 14 A. To date it is a little over \$4 billion and
- 15 we are going to be approaching 5 billion.
- 16 Q. You told us at the beginning of your
- 17 testimony that you were responsible for emergency
- 18 preparedness and security. Under LES rules and
- 19 procedures, are your emergency response and security
- 20 personnel allowed to evacuate the plant?
- 21 A. No. They are -- you cannot completely
- 22 evacuate the facility. To do so would violate
- 23 federal regulations. It would also expose
- 24 classified information. It would also allow special
- 25 nuclear material to be unsecured and it could

- 1 potentially put public health and safety in
- 2 jeopardy.
- Q. Even in an emergency situation, how
- 4 quickly can LES operational personnel, and I am
- 5 referring to operational personnel separate and
- 6 apart from security or emergency response personnel,
- 7 how quickly could LES operational personnel turn off
- 8 in the enrichment equipment and shut down the
- 9 operations?
- 10 A. Okay. That is a complicated process.
- 11 First if we made a decision to have to try to do
- 12 something like that during normal work hours where
- 13 we had the bodies available to do the cylinder
- 14 connections and disconnections, valve manipulations,
- 15 et cetera, we could probably do that within -- with
- 16 a minimum 24 hours. If it was done in off hours,
- 17 you know, at nighttime, weekends or something like
- 18 that where the number of operators, trained
- 19 certified operators were limited, probably take 36
- 20 hours.
- 21 Q. What would happen if personnel just left
- 22 with the cascades running?
- 23 A. Well, as I -- a couple -- there is a
- 24 couple of different things that would happen. As I
- 25 mentioned previously, there would be some regulatory

- 1 and legal implications as a result of leaving the
- 2 facility in that sort of state without proper
- 3 security to protect the special nuclear material and
- 4 without security personnel to protect the classified
- 5 information. But to leave the equipment running
- 6 like that, you would likely end up causing the
- 7 cascades, the centrifuges and the cascades to crash,
- 8 which means they would be irrecoverable as an asset,
- 9 the damage would be done to them.
- In order to shut down a facility you have
- 11 to go through a slow methodical process of
- 12 evacuating the gases, connecting and disconnecting
- 13 certain cylinders that provide the material and
- 14 receive the material. There is also other chemistry
- 15 things that have to be done. It is just a long
- 16 process with several -- many procedures that have to
- 17 go through to properly shut it down.
- 18 Q. If you would take that black notebook,
- 19 turn to Exhibit E. This is LES Exhibit E.
- 20 This is an aerial photograph taken from an
- 21 oblique angle. Can you identify what is shown here?
- 22 A. Yes. It is an old photograph, but it is a
- 23 photograph of our URENCO facility.
- Q. Tell me -- let me ask you, first of all,
- 25 is this a fair and accurate picture of the facility,

- 1 at least some years ago?
- 2 A. Yes, it is.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, I would move
- 4 the admission of Exhibit E.
- 5 MR. WOODWARD: No objection.
- 6 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit E will be
- 7 admitted.
- 8 (Exhibit E admitted.)
- 9 Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) I will ask you to turn
- 10 to Exhibit D, as in dog. Can you identify this as
- 11 an aerial photograph that is looking down on the
- 12 URENCO facility and it shows other facilities
- 13 nearby?
- 14 A. Yes, I see that.
- 15 O. And there is -- a number of the facilities
- 16 are labeled, for example, Lea County Landfill, Waste
- 17 Control Specialists, Sundance. Is that a fair and
- 18 accurate depiction of the facilities that occupy the
- 19 land surrounding URENCO?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 MR. BOHNHOFF: I would move the admission
- 22 of Exhibit D.
- 23 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any objections?
- 24 MR. WOODWARD: May I take the witness on
- 25 voir dire about this document? I would like to test

- 1 the accuracy of it.
- 2 MR. BOHNHOFF: Go ahead, I mean...
- 3 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION
- 4 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 5 Q. Did you prepare this document?
- 6 A. No, I did not.
- 7 Q. Do you know who put this statement in
- 8 there that says, "Eunice two miles"?
- 9 A. No, I don't know who put that in there.
- 10 O. But you agree that Eunice is actually
- 11 four miles?
- 12 A. Yeah, to the City center, yeah, I have
- 13 driven there before from the site.
- MR. WOODWARD: No objection with that
- 15 understanding.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. Exhibit D will
- 17 be admitted.
- 18 (Exhibit D admitted.)
- 19 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Chairman, I make the
- 20 observation that at the point of which that wording,
- 21 "Eunice two miles" appears on Exhibit D, it is not
- 22 necessarily inconsistent with the previous testimony
- 23 that Eunice is four miles from the C.K. Disposal
- 24 property and could very well be two miles from where
- 25 that language is shown on this aerial.

- 1 MR. WOODWARD: But we don't know that, do
- 2 we?
- 3 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Continued)
- 4 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 5 Q. How much land does the LES plant occupy?
- 6 A. It is approximately one square mile.
- 7 Q. Is that Section 32?
- 8 A. Yes, that is correct.
- 9 O. Now if we look at Exhibit D, this shows a
- 10 roughly pie-shaped sliver of land that lies south of
- 11 176 but north of the C.K. Disposal property. Is
- 12 that part of Exhibit 32?
- 13 A. You mean Section 32.
- Q. Section 32, excuse me, yes.
- 15 A. Yes, sir, it is.
- 16 Q. And does LES have any rights to that
- 17 property?
- 18 A. Yes. We lease that property from the
- 19 State Land Office.
- 20 Q. Does LES have any plans for that area?
- 21 A. We are currently looking at the
- 22 possibility of putting a solar facility there.
- 23 O. Look at Exhibit E. This is the oblique
- 24 aerial. There is an oval-shaped area that lies to
- 25 the south of the LES building and parking lot area.

- 1 Do you see that?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 O. What is that?
- 4 A. That is our storm water basin.
- 5 O. What happens to that when it rains?
- 6 A. When we get a moderate rain it fills up
- 7 with at least several inches of water in the bottom
- 8 of it. If we get a real heavy rain I've seen it
- 9 fill up pretty close to the top.
- 10 Q. Is that storm water drainage pond ever
- 11 frequented by any wildlife?
- 12 A. Yes. When it gets water covering the
- 13 bottom of it you will get ducks, and you will also
- 14 see a lot of little green frogs. They end up
- 15 covering the floor of the parking lot there
- 16 practically.
- 17 Q. Can you refer to either Exhibit D or
- 18 Exhibit E, my question to you is can you point out
- 19 the entrance or entrances to the LES plant off of
- 20 Highway 176?
- 21 A. Okay. If you look at Exhibit E it is very
- 22 easy to see the east gate entrance, as we call it,
- 23 which is the main entrance. It is just a little bit
- 24 past the Texas border coming from your right as you
- 25 are looking at that piece of paper. It looks like

- 1 sort of an intersection there with a dirt road on
- 2 the south side. But there is the -- again, what we
- 3 call the east gate. We are -- about three-quarters
- 4 of the traffic the employee and contractor traffic
- 5 come through that gate. If you move over to D and
- 6 you look at the west gate. It is a little bit
- 7 harder to see but over towards the western side of
- 8 the plant, maybe if you will looked that where the C
- 9 is in C.K. Disposal and you went north and then hit
- 10 Highway 176 and then go to the west like an eighth
- 11 of an inch, you will see a dirt -- it looks like
- 12 dirt, it is not, but you will see the west entrance
- 13 and about a quarter of our traffic will come in
- 14 through that west entrance right now.
- 15 O. Does LES have any plans to change its
- 16 entrance gate arrangements off of Highway 176?
- 17 A. Yes, we do. I was just showing you there
- 18 the west gate. The west gate was originally created
- 19 primarily for construction traffic. We had a lot of
- 20 delivery trucks, construction equipment coming in to
- 21 the facility, so for safety and security reasons we
- 22 had that so that they wouldn't interfere too much
- 23 with the employees and workers coming in the east
- 24 side over here. Now that the construction is
- 25 basically done, we are going to close down in a

- 1 couple of months that west gate. It also costs us a
- 2 little bit extra, my security force has to patrol
- 3 that. It also costs to have arms there, electronic
- 4 arms to raise and lower. So we are just going to
- 5 close that and move the entrance, the only entrance
- 6 over to the east side.
- 7 Q. What are the peak times of the day for
- 8 traffic going in and out of the LES gates?
- 9 A. Well, the standard working hours are
- 10 normally 8:00 to 5:00 and so you see most of the
- 11 employees, the workers coming in between 7:30 and
- 12 8:00 in the morning, so that is a peak period and
- 13 then in the afternoon around 5:00 is the peak
- 14 period.
- 15 O. How far is it from the north -- north side
- of the buildings, the LES buildings to the north
- 17 edge of Section 32, in other words, your north
- 18 property line?
- 19 A. I am estimating about half a mile.
- 20 MR. BOHNHOFF: I pass the witness.
- MR. BROOKS: No questions.
- MR. WOODWARD: No questions.
- 23 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I have a couple of
- 24 questions.

25

- 1 EXAMINATION
- 2 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:
- 3 O. Good afternoon, Mr. Cowne.
- 4 A. Good afternoon.
- 5 Q. I presume you were here when Dr. Turnbough
- 6 was testifying this morning?
- 7 A. Yes, I was.
- 8 O. We were talking about the Sundance
- 9 facility, which is a Legacy disposal site, similar
- in concept if not in implementation with what's
- 11 being proposed by C.K., the same kind of materials,
- 12 less strict control over them.
- 13 And he said that that site will be a
- 14 greater risk than the proposed C.K. site for an H2S
- 15 emission that could impact the URENCO facility.
- 16 When you put the -- when the URENCO facility was
- 17 built, I think that Sundance site was already there.
- 18 Do you have a plan in place for dealing with an H2S
- 19 emission from them?
- 20 A. We have an emergency plan that deals for
- 21 any type of emergency from off site, whether it be
- 22 from H2S, whether it be from a tornado, whether it
- 23 be from a tractor-trailer wrecking on 176 and
- 24 exploding or having gas vapors come out of it. We
- 25 have an emergency response organization and EEOC

- 1 that trains yearly. We have four rotating crews
- 2 that participate in that emergency response
- 3 organization. We also have 15 procedures for our
- 4 emergency response organization, and they train
- 5 under NRC inspection criteria and with NRC
- 6 inspections throughout the year to handle just about
- 7 any threat that can come. I am confident that we
- 8 could handle anything that is realistic.
- 9 Q. Without having to shut down and destroy
- 10 your centrifuges and all of that?
- 11 A. There are ways that we can handle that
- 12 without shutting down the facility, yes.
- 13 Q. For ten years you have been able to deal
- 14 with the risk from Sundance and then for some years
- 15 also Waste Control Specialists has been directly to
- 16 the east of you.
- 17 A. That is correct.
- 18 Q. They could have a hazardous waste spill,
- 19 toxic gases, radioactive waste as well, so I presume
- 20 you have a plan in place for those kind of impacts
- 21 as well?
- 22 A. We also have liaisons and work with those
- 23 organizations. Our security talk with their
- 24 security and our operations personnel both from
- 25 control rooms to those facilities, they frequently

- 1 talk to each other to see what is going on to make
- 2 sure that there is nothing that is happening at a
- 3 facility that we need to know about and vice versa.
- 4 It is a relationship that we build. But one of the
- 5 things you didn't point out was that at the facility
- 6 north is they are downwind of us and they also do
- 7 not have a line of sight. If you stand at the
- 8 facilities here and you look north, you cannot see
- 9 the Sundance facilities. That is important from a
- 10 plume formation and a plume traveling.
- 11 Q. They are downhill from you or uphill?
- 12 A. They are uphill from us and there is the
- 13 way the contour of the land is. As I said, you
- 14 cannot see their facility at all. It would be very
- 15 difficult for a plume to travel if the wind was
- 16 coming from the north to us without breaking it up.
- 17 To the C.K. facility to the south you can stand at
- 18 our facility and can look south for miles and there
- 19 is no terrain features that would break up a plume.
- 20 Q. But if you look at the diagram from the
- 21 wind, the wind is most commonly from the south?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. It really could be from any direction?
- 24 A. Theoretically.
- 25 Q. Not even theoretically. That is measured

- 1 wind. Direction of a weather station.
- 2 A. I live there and work there it comes from
- 3 the south almost all the time.
- 4 O. H2S is heavier than air, so it goes
- 5 downhill also, so that would be a consideration but
- 6 in ten years you haven't heard an alarm or haven't
- 7 had an alert from Sundance?
- 8 A. No, I have not.
- 9 O. I think that there would be testimony that
- 10 that was the case there as well.
- 11 So Rule 36 is far more comprehensive than
- 12 the previous 7.11 that was used in plant Sundance.
- 13 They are going to have much greater control on them.
- 14 I think Dr. Turnbough didn't testify that C.K.'s
- 15 facility would be a lower risk than Sundance and I
- 16 think that you haven't had a risk yet from Sundance.
- 17 There are ways to be prepared for H2S without having
- 18 to have your men or personnel leave site, there is
- 19 masks, things like that that can be that can be part
- 20 of a mitigation plan. So I guess my question really
- 21 is why is this C.K. site so much more of a danger
- 22 than Sundance or Waste Control Specialists for that
- 23 matter?
- 24 A. Well, I will go back to what I said before
- 25 about prevailing winds, okay. As Mr. Turnbough said

- 1 earlier, this is an industry where we deal with
- 2 safety. Safety is paramount. But safety is not
- 3 absolute. No facility, whether it is the oil and
- 4 gas or the nuclear facilities or nuclear industry
- 5 assures 100 percent safety. It is all based on risk
- 6 and probability. So when you put together your
- 7 plans for things like prevailing winds and
- 8 accidents, it is based on the higher probable
- 9 events. The higher -- there is a much higher
- 10 probability because of prevailing winds that if
- 11 there was leakage, hydrogen sulfide gas would come
- 12 from the south and go to the north, vice versa.
- 13 The other fact is that at the Sundance
- 14 facility it has a road going in that's several miles
- 15 long. You don't have the traffic problems that you
- 16 would at C.K. Disposal across the street where our
- 17 employees would have to deal with material, you
- 18 know, petroleum byproduct material on the highways
- 19 and also have to deal with the high traffic volume
- 20 from trucks and tractor and trailers as they come to
- 21 work in the morning and leave in the afternoons.
- 22 There is already a little bit of traffic congestion
- 23 there right now that we have been able to manager
- 24 with our sisters from WCS by putting up various
- 25 signs, flashing signs and things like that. So I

- 1 believe that the traffic situation would be worse if
- 2 C.K. than it would be with Sundance.
- 3 Q. So if there were to be actually any sort
- 4 of facility, oilfield facility that needs to have an
- 5 air quality permit, that goes through NMED, it
- 6 doesn't go through OCD. So that would be a separate
- 7 permitting process, I imagine they would have to go
- 8 through that and risk as you're aware, it is two
- 9 things; it is the hazard and then the likeliness of
- 10 the hazard occurring. At Sundance you might have a
- 11 higher likelihood of an H2S emission that would be
- 12 undetected but maybe it has less of a chance of
- 13 coming to you because of prevailing winds. The
- 14 stronger Rule 36 makes that sort of release less
- likely, perhaps, at C.K. even though you're
- 16 multiplying it by higher wind. So there may be a
- 17 roughly equivalent risk and you haven't had that
- 18 risk in ten years.
- 19 I think that NMED permit process would, if
- 20 they go in there and they present an emissions
- 21 profile that would not meet minimum requirements,
- 22 they would have to do something different which
- 23 would make that even stronger as far as a risk of a
- 24 release of H2S, for example.
- So, part of our process is to let those

- 1 organizations do their work and their process and
- 2 their public notice and we have to take care of
- 3 understanding how this current application addresses
- 4 public health, safety and the environment,
- 5 protection of water, things that are under our
- 6 purview. So we are trying to make sure we can
- 7 understand all of those components as well.
- 8 It sounds like you have got a pretty good
- 9 mitigation plan for just about anything that could
- 10 occur, tornado, act of God, hurricane, who knows
- 11 what. I think you could probably deal with a little
- 12 risk of H2S exposure as well.
- 13 A. Well, what I haven't seen, unlike what I'm
- 14 used to in a nuclear industry, I haven't seen the
- 15 detailed plans on how you implement something. When
- 16 we put together our facility license back and
- 17 submitted it 2003, okay, we had to have everything
- 18 put together. There had to be an emergency plan,
- 19 there had to be operations plans, there had to be
- 20 quality assurance plans, environmental plans so the
- 21 public could look at those plans and tell whether or
- 22 not they were safe or whether or not they felt
- 23 comfortable or whether it was adequate. I, as a
- 24 safety professional, I would like to be able to look
- 25 at those plans. I would like to be able to see

- 1 their operations training. I would like to able to
- 2 see their procedures that they are going to be
- 3 using. I would like to see their whole scheme to
- 4 make sure that it is going to be operating safely.
- 5 Because as I heard one witness say earlier, things
- 6 are only as good as the people. And if you use blue
- 7 collar laborers to operate high tech equipment,
- 8 you're not going to end up with the safest facility.
- 9 Okay? So I would like to be able to see those plans
- 10 and those type of information to tell before it is
- 11 licensed, before it is issued.
- 12 Q. If this permit were to be moved forward,
- 13 then it would go to the NMED and it would go to
- 14 storm water control, it would go to the DOT and you
- 15 would get a chance to see those, those documents and
- 16 those procedures at that point. Unfortunately for
- 17 us we can't judge in advance how they are going to
- 18 look at those. All we can do is judge whether the
- 19 permit matches the requirements of Rule 36.
- 20 A. You segment to law, basically, the
- 21 accountability for the approval process.
- Q. Whereas a nuclear regulatory policy I'm
- 23 gathering is much more comprehensive, more of a
- 24 monolithic agency that takes care of the entire
- 25 thing.

- 1 Thank you. I appreciate your discussion
- 2 on this.
- 3 EXAMINATION
- 4 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 5 O. Good afternoon, Mr. Cowne.
- 6 A. Good afternoon.
- 7 Q. Just a couple of questions as I was
- 8 listening to that back and forth with Dr. Balch, I
- 9 get the impression that you probably see the traffic
- 10 problems as being more of a problem more likely than
- 11 the H2S as far as they would impact daily
- 12 operations.
- 13 A. Well, as far as they would impact daily
- 14 operations that is probably true, so...
- 15 O. I quess I will just ask you. Mainly which
- of those do you think is the bigger problem, traffic
- 17 or H2S? I know we are not supposed to be discussing
- 18 other agencies purviews, but...
- 19 A. I believe that they're both significant
- 20 problems. Okay? From a daily standpoint of people
- 21 coming and going to work, I would agree that that is
- 22 a daily risk of the high traffic.
- 23 But if you noticed on the plats or the
- 24 overhead pictures that they have got, our parking
- lot is on the other side of that storm water basin.

- 1 And I've heard a lot of discussion, I've read a lot
- 2 of the talk about the low levels of H2S, okay? We
- 3 are not so much talking about the acute levels that
- 4 you would get from a release, although that is a
- 5 concern. I am interested in seeing the emergency
- 6 response procedures and the types of accident
- 7 scenarios that were done in the safety analysis to
- 8 see what type of accidents and what their releases
- 9 are from that. We have talked some about that in
- 10 here, but there is an inherent acute -- excuse me,
- 11 chronic exposure that our employees every day when
- 12 they drive in, they get out of their cars in that
- 13 parking lot which is right across, it is not too far
- 14 from the highway, they are going to be exposed to
- 15 some small levels of U2S, right, excuse me, H2S. So
- 16 are they going to be -- drop dead from their car
- 17 that day, probably not, but are they going to be
- 18 exposed every day they come to work hundreds of days
- 19 out of the year, years, after year, after year.
- 20 There are other industries in the United States that
- 21 have shown that chronic exposure like that can lead
- 22 to health issues and debilitating injuries and
- 23 health issues over a long period of time. I am
- 24 worried about that impact to our employees over a
- 25 long period of time. I don't want us to hide behind

- 1 the fact that, well, the, you know, the one time
- 2 accident injury levels or exposure limit is 100 ppb
- 3 or 10 ppm or whatever. I am concerned about what
- 4 the exposure levels would be at .00 ppb or .0 ppb.
- 5 O. Do you disagree with the results of the
- 6 H2S assessment that put those numbers in parts per
- 7 billion?
- 8 A. I think we have got testimony that is
- 9 coming later today that will answer that question
- 10 for you.
- 11 Q. That may not be a question for you.
- 12 Dr. Turnbough spoke a little bit about
- 13 risk assessments being conducted by URENCO prior
- 14 construction. Were you involved in any of those as
- 15 far as they related to the Sundance facility?
- 16 A. I am glad you brought that up because our
- 17 license application was turned in, in 2003, okay?
- 18 Which means most of the -- which means our ISA
- 19 summary and our safety analysis report --
- 20 Q. Predated your time with the company.
- 21 A. Let me finish answering your question,
- 22 okay?
- It means that in 2003 when our license
- 24 application was turned in, the ISA summary and the
- 25 safety analysis report was done, okay? What

- 1 happened after 2003 to 2006 was the discussions
- 2 between the Commission and our licensing people at
- 3 that time, okay, about questions on it. But the
- 4 analysis had already been done. So I find it kind
- of hard to believe that LES was still talking about
- 6 the -- whether or not it was an appropriate
- 7 facility, the right place to build or whatever in
- 8 that time frame.
- 9 Q. But you weren't involved in any of that?
- 10 A. No. But what I did was when I came in, in
- 11 2006 I took over that responsibility from that Dan
- 12 Green and Rod Critch team, reviewed all the records
- 13 and implemented the license.
- 14 Q. Did you ever work with Dr. Turnbough?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 17 A. Never heard of him until today.
- 18 EXAMINATION
- 19 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- 20 Q. Mr. Cowne, in looking at Exhibit E I want
- 21 to make sure I understand the facility layout. You
- 22 have got the main facility which is, you know, just
- 23 north of the storm water area. On the east side of
- 24 the facility you have what looks to be like a lot of
- 25 outbuildings and a lot of cars parked there. What

- 1 is that facility there?
- 2 A. Is that on E?
- O. Correct.
- 4 A. So that is the part of the of the aerial
- 5 photo that I said was out of date. That used to be
- 6 our construction trailers for the construction
- 7 teams. And if you go out there today and look at
- 8 it, it is nothing but sagebrush and grass and rock.
- 9 We've restored it back to the -- in accordance with
- 10 NMED requirements back as close to the normal
- 11 environment as possible.
- 12 O. Okay. That has all be moved out?
- 13 A. Right.
- 14 Q. So, again, in looking at this picture, it
- 15 looks to me like your east -- east entrance into the
- 16 plant --
- 17 A. Uh-huh.
- 18 Q. -- is almost directly across from what
- 19 might be the entrance to the C.K. facility. Is that
- 20 your understanding?
- 21 A. It is close, yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. So with regards to your concern
- 23 about the employees, your main concern would be that
- 24 their exposure from walking to and from the cars,
- 25 their parking lot in and out of the building?

- 1 A. That is where they are going to be the
- 2 closest to any sort of plume or whatever that comes
- 3 across or any sort of natural drift across this
- 4 storm water basin. But up here on the facility you
- 5 will see two buildings. You will see the parking
- 6 lot with the cars and that two-story building right
- 7 there, that is our main office facility, training
- 8 facility and also our cafeteria. And so the
- 9 employees inside the plant area, you know, a couple
- 10 of times a day will walk through the security
- 11 building, that smaller building that is white right
- on the left and go over to the campus commons
- 13 building and they walked on the outside to go do
- 14 that. There is a breezeway through that building.
- 15 You get from various sections of that building
- 16 through the outside. That is all exposed to the
- 17 ambient air. So I think there is, in addition to
- 18 going back and forth to work and being in the
- 19 parking lot, there is a lot of pedestrian activity
- 20 going back and forth between the inside of the plant
- 21 and the campus commons building where employees are
- 22 exposed to the atmosphere.
- 23 Q. Are there any workers that continually
- 24 work out of any facility out of the buildings?
- 25 A. Yes. We have what we call facility

- 1 maintenance people that take care of the grounds
- 2 around the facility. They do simple carpentry work
- 3 things like that. They come down to the fence row
- 4 here on the highway, they maintain, cut grass,
- 5 maintain the fence row, pick up trash, you know,
- 6 stuff like that. So they are there close to the
- 7 highway. We also have security personnel. We are
- 8 required by regulations, 10CFR95, to do patrols
- 9 throughout this area both outside the fence and
- 10 inside the fence. Most of the time that is done in
- 11 trucks or vehicles, but sometimes that is done on
- 12 foot depending on the scenarios that they are
- implementing through their procedures.
- 14 Q. Are you concerned with any emissions that
- 15 might be drawn into the facility by HVAC equipment?
- 16 A. Yes, we will, and we are going to talk
- 17 about that later.
- 18 Q. Okay. Can I ask you about on the -- on
- 19 Exhibit E, the -- on the west side of this facility
- 20 it looks to me like there is two ponds.
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Are those ponds? Can you explain to me
- 23 what those are?
- 24 A. Yes, sir. Those are lined ponds. They
- 25 are part of our discharge permit that we have with

- 1 NMED. If you look up behind, it is probably hard to
- 2 see in this. Let me look at the other picture. You
- 3 can't see it, but it you look up behind the main
- 4 industrial buildings, there is something called a
- 5 UBC pad. That is our cylinder storage pad. That is
- 6 where we store our feed and tail cylinders of
- 7 uranium hexafluoride. One of the discharge permit
- 8 requirements that we have with NMED is that any
- 9 runoff, any water from that pad goes into a lined
- 10 poind. And that is what those two ponds are over
- 11 there to the west. The water's channeled through,
- 12 you know, piping and drains in the concrete pad and
- 13 it goes there. It doesn't go down to the -- to the
- 14 storm water ponds. The storm water pond is stuff
- 15 that everything else other than this pad, basically.
- 16 This pad gets water from -- I mean, those ponds get
- 17 water from that pad.
- 18 Q. So what type of fluid is that? Is that
- 19 just basically fresh water?
- 20 A. Yeah, it is rainwater, yeah.
- 21 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. I don't have
- 22 anything further.
- 23 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: I just have one
- 24 more question, Mr. Chairman.

25

## 1 FURTHER EXAMINATION

- 2 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 3 Q. Mr. Cowne, you talked about the building
- 4 trailers and everything on the eastern side of this
- 5 pad being removed.
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Is there anything that we don't see, you
- 8 know, the reverse of that, has there been any
- 9 expansion, major expansion that we don't see here
- 10 that you would like to address?
- 11 A. No. The last major construction project
- 12 that we did was that campus commons building that I
- 13 am pointing to you and told you about.
- 14 Q. That is the one that runs parallel to the
- 15 highway with what looks look like a darker brown
- 16 stripe on the bottom of the --
- 17 A. Yeah. That was our last one that we added
- in and then what we call the site restoration
- 19 project that we just finished up last year was to
- 20 remove all of these construction trailers. And that
- 21 was a commitment we had with NMED to return the site
- 22 as close as possible to the original status.
- 23 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Thank you.
- 24 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any other questions of
- 25 this witness?

- 1 MR. BOHNHOFF: I have a few.
- 2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 3 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 4 O. Mr. Cowne, in the event of an emergency
- 5 based upon a hydrogen sulfide plume traveling north
- from the C.K. facility and the LES employees needed
- 7 to evacuate, where would they go to get their cars?
- 8 A. They would go right into the parking lot
- 9 where the cars are.
- 10 Q. In other words, in the direction of the
- 11 plume?
- 12 A. That is correct.
- 13 O. And I believe you testified that it is
- 14 your understanding that the LES driveway is proposed
- 15 essentially where that dirt road now exists. Well,
- 16 let me ask you. First of all, there is a dirt road
- 17 that runs down on Exhibit E on the oblique aerial,
- 18 the dirt road that runs down the east side of those
- 19 construction buildings that you were referring to
- 20 earlier. Do you see that?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Is that dirt road roughly on the east
- 23 section line for 32?
- A. Well, it is hard to see by looking at
- 25 that, but our property line that the fence runs just

- 1 outside of the -- to the east of those trailers and
- 2 then that dirt road is actually on WCS property.
- Q. All right. So, that east property line
- 4 Section 32, if it continues south that seems to form
- 5 the boundary between the vegetated area on the west
- 6 side, we are looking now south of the highway, the
- 7 vegetated area on the east -- on the west and then
- 8 the cleared area on the east. Do you see that?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 O. Assuming that is the east boundary of
- 11 Section 5, if Mr. Ybarra testified yesterday that
- 12 the access road into the C.K. facility would run
- 13 alongside the east edge of the part of Section 32
- 14 that lies to the south of the highway and then into
- 15 Section 5, would you stand corrected? In other
- 16 words, the access road into C.K. runs down that east
- 17 edge?
- 18 A. Yeah, that is true. Yes, I would stand
- 19 corrected.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: That's all I have.
- 21 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: This witness may be
- 22 excused. Thank you, Mr. Cowne.
- 23 (A recess was taken.)
- 24 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. We are ready to
- 25 go.

Page 466 Mr. Bohnhoff, I turn it back over to you. 1 2 MR. BOHNHOFF: LES calls next Joe Carrillo. 3 4 (Whereupon, the witness was sworn.) 5 JOE CARRILLO, after having been first duly sworn under oath, 6 7 was questioned and testified as follows: THE WITNESS: My name Joe, and M. 8 9 Carrillo, C-A-R-R-I-L-L-O. DIRECT EXAMINATION 10 BY MR. BOHNHOFF: 11 Mr. Carrillo, good afternoon. In addition 12 to giving us your name would you state your age? 13 14 Α. My what? 15 Your age. How old are you? 0. I am 60 years old. 16 A. 17 Q. Are you appearing pursuant to subpoena? Yes, sir. 18 Α. Where do you live? 19 Q. In Eunice, New Mexico. 20 Α. 21 How are you employed? Q. I was employed. 22 Α. 23 How are you employed? Q. 24 I am a corporate manager for Sundance Α. 25 Services.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS 500 FOURTH STREET NW - SUITE 105, ALBUQUERQUE NM 87102

- 1 Q. Is that also called the Parabo facility?
- 2 A. That is correct.
- 3 O. Tell us about your formal education.
- 4 A. I went to -- graduated from Alpine High
- 5 School in Texas. A young kid, I went to the Junior
- 6 College, took some classes computer classes and, you
- 7 know, I got married. I had to go full term, I
- 8 started working the oilfield.
- 9 Q. When did you graduate from high school?
- 10 A. In 1976.
- 11 Q. Okay. You don't need to go into a huge
- 12 amount of detail, but starting with 1976 when you
- 13 graduated from high school, can you summarize for us
- 14 your work history?
- 15 A. My work history, I went into construction.
- 16 I had uncles that operated heavy machinery. They
- 17 showed me how to operate machinery in the oilfield,
- 18 field locations for ExxonMobil. At the time it was
- 19 Mobil and Shell. After that I worked for them for
- 20 about seven years, then I went to work for Texaco
- 21 which is Chevron, and I worked to them for 21 years.
- 22 For 21 years I worked with them. I got
- 23 promoted, became a construction supervisor. I build
- 24 batteries for them in the oilfield. After that I
- 25 went to -- there was a layoff and I voluntarily took

- 1 a severance pay, paid bills that I needed to pay for
- 2 my son's operations that he had, and then I went --
- 3 as -- I completed a full year, I signed a contract
- 4 with Chevron not to go into the oilfield. I could
- 5 not be a pumper, I couldn't do anything for them.
- 6 So I contact H and R to see if I could became a
- 7 salesmen and I became a salesman for one year.
- 8 After the one year was completed, the day it was
- 9 completed Cimarex contacted me by phone, I went to
- 10 work for them for six years.
- 11 O. What is Cimarex?
- 12 A. Cimarex is one of the major companies
- 13 there in New Mexico, came into New Mexico when I
- 14 started working for them.
- 15 When I started working for them they had
- 16 about five employees. After I left six years later,
- 17 we were I think over 45, 60 employees, grew to about
- 18 600 employees. One of the largest companies right
- 19 now.
- Q. And Cimarex does what? You might have
- 21 said it, I didn't get it.
- 22 A. It is an oil company.
- 23 Q. At some point did you leave Cimarex and go
- 24 to work for Sundance?
- 25 A. Yes. After six years I was contacted by

- 1 Sundance to see if I could go work for them. I
- 2 refused them three times. I wanted to stay with
- 3 Cimarex because Cimarex was a good company to work
- 4 for. And I just got persuaded to try something new
- 5 in life, so I joined Sundance Services.
- 6 O. And when was that?
- 7 A. In 2008.
- 8 O. And did you join them as the manager of
- 9 the Parabo facility?
- 10 A. Yes, sir.
- 11 O. And you have been there ever since?
- 12 A. I have been there ever since.
- 13 O. If you would, take a look at that black
- 14 notebook that is in front of you and turn to Tab D.
- Do you recognize this as an aerial
- 16 photograph that depicts the Sundance Parabo facility
- 17 north of the URENCO plant?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. Is Sundance planning a new facility?
- 20 A. As far as I know, yes.
- 21 Q. And where would the new facility be
- 22 located in relation to the old or the existing
- 23 facility?
- 24 A. It is going west.
- 25 Q. If the new facility -- well, if you look

- 1 at this Exhibit D, does it show the location of the
- 2 new facility kind of in blue tint? Do you see that?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Do you see the blue tinted area?
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 O. And is that where the new Sundance
- 7 facility would be located?
- 8 A. Yes, sir, as far as I know.
- 9 Q. How do you get to the existing Sundance
- 10 facility?
- 11 A. You go north -- you get on Highway 18. If
- 12 I am coming out of Eunice, you go north. You go
- 13 probably a tenth of a mile on Highway 18 north
- 14 towards Hobbs, and there is what they call Wallach
- 15 Lane, and you turn on Wallach. Wallach Lane is
- 16 owned by Mr. Wallach, and I think it is around
- 17 two miles you drive, a mile and a half, two miles to
- 18 the existing facility.
- 19 Q. Is Wallach Lane depicted here on
- 20 Exhibit D?
- 21 A. Yes, sir. It is right there, that little
- 22 road that goes right through the blue. That is a
- 23 highway, that is a paved road.
- 24 Q. If you would describe for me generally how
- 25 truckers bring in oilfield waste to your facility.

- 1 Where do they go and what do they do with it?
- 2 A. Well, they come from -- from every
- direction, you know, north, east, west and south.
- 4 They go into Wallach Lane, they come into my
- 5 facility. When they come in there, they got -- we
- 6 got people there that they check in, they tell us
- 7 what they bring, and then we direct them to certain
- 8 pits to go and unload. And as they unload, after
- 9 that, they do their washouts and then at they go
- 10 out, back out that same road they came in.
- 11 Q. How long does the sign-in process take for
- 12 a truck?
- 13 A. Sign-in, it varies on the trucks that are
- 14 there at that time, but I would say most of the time
- 15 it would be about six minutes to five minutes.
- 16 Q. And then how long does it take them to
- 17 unload the waste?
- 18 A. On tankers it will take them about 15
- 19 minutes. On contaminated dirt it will take them
- 20 maybe another ten minutes, you know, it is a fast
- 21 part because we try to bring them in, take them out.
- 22 Q. So the contaminated dirt would be a total
- 23 of 25 minutes?
- 24 A. Yeah. By the time they go to where they
- 25 dump, about 25 minutes.

- 1 Q. Then you said there was a washout after
- 2 they unload?
- 3 A. Yeah. Most trucks that bring -- well,
- 4 bring liquids, before they go to another job they
- 5 have to wash their trucks out. So, they wash their
- 6 trucks out to go to the next existing job. That is
- 7 required by their company to do that.
- 8 O. How long does the washout take?
- 9 A. It will take them maybe 20 minutes to over
- 10 an hour. I have seen guys take seven to eight hours
- 11 washing out their trucks because they brought cement
- 12 in their trucks.
- 13 Q. Do you ever have an experience where
- 14 trucks -- where the truck comes in and they unload
- 15 in five minutes or so and they unload in 15 to 25
- 16 minutes, but then during the washout a backup forms?
- 17 A. Yes, that is very common. Because of what
- 18 I am just expressing on -- there are trucks bringing
- 19 drill cuttings, cement or a frac job, you know, that
- 20 is what keeps the backup. We back them up to about
- 21 a mile, sometimes over a mile.
- 22 Q. Is the Sundance facility open 24/7?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Currently, say, the past month or so what
- 25 is the typical range of truck traffic over a 24-hour

- 1 period at your Parabo facility?
- 2 A. We are averaging over 100 tucks, about
- 3 113, 114 trucks per 24 hours.
- 4 O. All right. So if that is the average, can
- 5 you give me the range? Do you end up on some days
- 6 having more than 113, 114 trucks?
- 7 A. Yes, sir. There is -- according to the
- 8 jobs the companies are doing, either they are
- 9 bringing a lot of dirt and you have got all your
- 10 trucks are coming in with liquid, I can see over --
- 11 over 200 trucks or more, up to 300 trucks.
- 12 Q. Currently?
- 13 A. Currently in 24 hours.
- 14 Q. The current time frame that we are in,
- early 2017, late, 2016, relative to other periods of
- 16 time, is this a busy time for the oil industry in
- 17 the Permian basin?
- 18 A. No. Right now we are at a slow point.
- 19 This is the slowest I have seen it since 2008, 2009.
- 20 Q. Compared to today, what was the level of
- 21 traffic at your facility back in 2014 when the price
- 22 of oil was much higher?
- 23 A. Oh, it is a lot of difference there.
- 24 You're looking at over -- add another hundred to it,
- 25 you know, we are talking about 200 to 300 trucks.

- 1 Q. Did you ever get any more than 300 trucks
- 2 coming to your facility?
- 3 A. There was a lot of times I got more than
- 4 that. It was so hard that we couldn't handle the
- 5 traffic. People were complaining all the way down
- 6 to that Wallach Lane because we have a neighbor that
- 7 is premium material, which was Wallach. We had, you
- 8 know, like he complained that our trucks were
- 9 stopping there, we were stopping traffic. I mean,
- 10 they -- not us, but the people that were coming in
- 11 for other companies.
- 12 O. Is your truck traffic, the trucks that are
- 13 coming into your facility, is it constant throughout
- 14 the day or do you have a rush hour period or peak
- 15 traffic periods?
- 16 A. No, it is not. It is always constant, you
- 17 know, it is hard to predict what they are going to
- 18 bring. The major oil companies either they are
- 19 hauling contaminated soil, they are hauling, you
- 20 know, they have done a frac job or they -- drill
- 21 cuttings and, you know, they are drilling, the
- 22 drilling companies are coming back, drilling so
- 23 everybody knows that. You know, we got more rigs
- 24 coming into New Mexico. I just got informed Devon
- 25 is bringing ten, Apache brought -- last week brought

- 1 two, and, you know, Chevron is also going to be
- 2 drilling, and there is another company that is going
- 3 to drill around ten wells more right around Eunice
- 4 area.
- 5 O. So, if I understand you, there isn't a
- 6 period of a -- period of the day, morning or
- 7 afternoon or evening where typically you get more
- 8 traffic than others?
- 9 A. I would say mornings and also in the
- 10 afternoons. If you were going to say what was the
- 11 most traffic, it would be in the mornings and the
- 12 afternoons. I would say it starts about 2:30 until
- 13 about 8:00, 10:00. But that is when everybody wants
- 14 to wash out, clean 1there trucks before they go to
- 15 the next job.
- 16 Q. 2:30 in the morning to 8:00 in the
- 17 morning?
- 18 A. It is from about 8:00 until 10:00 at
- 19 night.
- 20 Q. Do you have any understanding as to on the
- 21 days when you have heavy traffic, for example, you
- 22 stated that your average traffic currently is 110 or
- 23 so, but you can have days when it is 200 trucks a
- 24 day. Do you have any understanding as to what
- 25 causes you have to have a lot of trucks in a day?

- 1 A. No, that is all by the oilfield. You
- 2 know, the major companies are doing something, I
- 3 can't control it. I can't control traffic. They
- 4 come to unload. If they don't -- if we don't
- 5 provide them a place to dump and we hold up traffic,
- 6 there is a lot of people that just go off to the
- 7 side and I've caught them where they are unloading.
- 8 You know, we have to patrol that load because they
- 9 will unload. They don't care. They want to unload
- 10 and go to the next job. You know, I have oil
- 11 companies tell me, "Are you shut down? I say, "No
- 12 sir." He say, "They are telling me you're shut." I
- 13 said, "No, we are full force."
- 14 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, at this time,
- 15 I want to show a video clip that I have on a disc.
- 16 It is -- copies of the disc have been included in
- 17 all of the exhibit notebooks. It is Exhibit J. I
- 18 need a few minutes here to queue up the projectors.
- 19 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Any concerns with that
- 20 or objections or anything?
- 21 MR. BOHNHOFF: I'm going to ask the
- 22 witness to identify it, lay the foundation.
- MR. BROOKS: We have no objection.
- 24 MR. WOODWARD: I am not sure of the
- 25 relevance. I think that --

- 1 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. He said he was
- 2 going to lay the foundation, so maybe that will
- 3 help.
- 4 MR. BOHNHOFF: I will have to say in
- 5 advance, Mr. Catanach, that I need to show the video
- 6 to the witness so that the witness can identify it
- 7 as a video that he took. Obviously the video is
- 8 going to be shown and people are going to be seeing
- 9 it, but before it comes into evidence, I will lay
- 10 the foundation through the witness.
- 11 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: What is the nature of
- 12 the video?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: The video clip shows a --
- 14 and it is short. It is like ten seconds long, but
- 15 it shows this line of traffic Mr. Carrillo has
- 16 talked about.
- 17 MR. WOODWARD: I am not understanding the
- 18 necessity for it. We received the testimony about
- 19 the truck traffic is coming in and we are once again
- 20 going off into an area of -- that is outside the
- 21 regulatory purview of this agency. You know, it
- 22 sounds like business is really good and we need some
- 23 more of these facilities, but I don't know if we
- 24 want to get talking about traffic and the issues
- 25 pertaining to traffic on 176.

Page 478

- 1 MR. BOHNHOFF: Obviously it goes to
- 2 safety.
- 3 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I am interested in the
- 4 dumping issue.
- 5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I can imagine what a
- 6 mile of backed up trucks looks like.
- 7 MR. BOHNHOFF: Respectfully, Mr. Catanach,
- 8 a picture is worth a thousand words and this does go
- 9 to the question of safety, which I think we
- 10 established yesterday was within the purview of the
- 11 Commission, notwithstanding the fact that the
- 12 Transportation Department access permitting was
- 13 determined not to be.
- 14 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. I don't have
- 15 any issue of watching the video. I think we should
- 16 go forward with it.
- 17 MR. BOHNHOFF: Thank you.
- 18 (Whereupon a videotape was played.)
- 19 Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Mr. Carrillo, take a
- 20 look at this clip.
- 21 Mr. Carrillo, do you recognize that video
- 22 clip?
- 23 A. Yes, sir. It was taken at my site.
- Q. And, I'm sorry, did you take that video
- 25 clip?

- 1 A. Yes, sir.
- 2 O. When did you take it?
- 3 A. I took it -- I can't actually remember, it
- 4 was around the boom time, less than a year ago or
- 5 about a year ago when the oil prices was high.
- 6 O. Is that video clip a fair and accurate
- 7 depiction of the conditions, including traffic, at
- 8 the Parabo facility on that day?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, I would move
- 11 the admission of LES Exhibit J.
- 12 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Objections?
- MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir, we object. We
- 14 think it is irrelevant to the issue before this
- 15 Commission, and that is whether the C.K. Disposal
- 16 application complies with the provisions of Part 36.
- 17 This is not the C.K. Disposal facility. It doesn't
- 18 represent anything proposed by the C.K. facility and
- 19 it really doesn't add anything to your
- 20 consideration.
- 21 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I think we will
- 22 disallow that to be admitted as evidence.
- Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Mr. Carrillo, does
- 24 Sundance contract with oil producers to pick up,
- 25 itself pick up oilfield wastes with its own fleet of

- 1 tanker trucks?
- A. No. We do help out once in a while but we
- 3 don't. That is too much traffic for us to -- I
- 4 don't have the manpower to do it.
- 5 O. Let me ask you this: Do you have some
- 6 tanker trucks that are parked on your facility?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- 8 O. And what are those tanker trucks used for?
- 9 A. They are to move my water around there on
- 10 the ponds and skim all the oil out of them and run
- 11 it through the centrifuge.
- 12 Q. Have you experienced any corrosion
- 13 problems with those tanker trucks?
- 14 A. Yes, sir. There is a lot of corrosion. I
- 15 got 2015, 2016 trucks that are very corrosive. As
- 16 you-all know, the chlorides on the water that comes
- 17 in, you know, you got chemicals, you got all sorts
- 18 of stuff on fracking, I have to replace starters,
- 19 you know, batteries, computers on the trucks, you
- 20 know, because of the corrosive that is out there.
- 21 Q. How long will a truck last on your
- 22 facility?
- 23 A. I bought some in 2005 and I had to
- 24 replace, this year I had to replace them. They were
- 25 2005 models, I had to replace them.

- 1 Q. And you mentioned a 2015 truck?
- 2 A. Yeah, yeah. There were 2005, I replaced
- 3 them this year with some new trucks because they are
- 4 all falling apart. You know, the motor is good but
- 5 everything else, computers, and everything, they
- 6 just -- it is very corrosive.
- 7 Q. I want to make sure your testimony is
- 8 clear. Earlier a little bit I thought you had
- 9 mentioned that you had bought a new truck in 2015,
- 10 two years ago?
- 11 A. Yeah.
- 12 Q. Have you had any corrosion problems with
- 13 the 2015 truck?
- 14 A. Yeah, 2015, 2016s. I always have problems
- 15 with them, always.
- 16 Q. But what you are telling me is you also
- 17 bought some trucks back in 2005?
- 18 A. The 2005, I used them out there. You
- 19 asked how long they last. Well, those 2005, I
- 20 bought three trucks for my plant workers. And --
- 21 Q. And when did they --
- 22 A. I took them out this year out of service
- 23 and we will sell them as junk.
- Q. And are you attributing the corrosion
- 25 problems to the chlorides in the water?

- 1 A. Yes, sir.
- 2 Q. Have you taken any steps to address this
- 3 corrosion problem?
- 4 A. I have. What I am doing know off of --
- 5 right off the Highway 18 since we own the land or,
- 6 you know, we -- I put a yard out there. I am moving
- 7 all my equipment off Sundance and parking it at the
- 8 highway away from Sundance because of the corrosion
- 9 that is in that air there.
- 10 O. The highway a couple of miles away?
- 11 A. It is down about two miles away to the
- 12 west.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: I pass the witness.
- 14 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Brooks?
- MR. BROOKS: No questions.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Woodward?
- 17 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 18 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 19 Q. I have a few questions. Good afternoon,
- 20 Mr. Carrillo. I am Mike Woodward, counsel for C.K.
- 21 Disposal. How long has the Parabo facility been in
- 22 existence?
- 23 A. You know, I don't know. When I came from
- 24 high school, I was a young kid at 18 years old, so I
- 25 imagine -- I didn't do a trace back. I haven't even

- 1 looked at it. I came to work in 2008 and I came to
- 2 take care of the plant, not to find out the history
- 3 of the plant.
- 4 O. Okay. Is it -- do you have an idea has it
- 5 been there since the 1970s?
- 6 A. All I know when I worked for Chevron
- 7 Unichem, I heard Unichem owned it, they were the
- 8 owners of it. Other than that I really don't know.
- 9 I mean, we as production foremans, we didn't go out
- 10 there and visit the facility. We had people what
- 11 would do that.
- 12 O. So you think it's been there since the
- 13 1970s some time?
- 14 A. Somewhere in the -- I know since '76 since
- 15 I know when I went there it was there.
- 16 Q. Do you know if this facility -- if any of
- 17 the ponds are lined?
- 18 A. None of the ponds are lined. It is
- 19 grandfathered in with the red clay.
- 20 Q. It sounds like you are really busy.
- 21 A. It is a busy industry.
- 22 Q. So this facility is not constructed to the
- 23 new standards that have been adopted by OCD?
- A. As far as I know, no. No, it's that got
- 25 red clay under it, that is why it made the other

- 1 companies come around us.
- 2 Q. Does the -- do you at the Sundance
- 3 facility monitor for H2S?
- 4 A. Yes, sir, we do.
- 5 O. And how do you monitor for the H2S?
- A. We take samples, we keep records of it.
- 7 Q. How do you take the samples?
- 8 A. With a Geiger counter or with an H2S
- 9 monitor.
- 10 Q. Is it a constant monitoring or do you --
- 11 how do sample?
- 12 A. We sample once a week. We always go out
- 13 there and sample our ponds and everything else.
- 14 O. Do you sample the liquids for H2S?
- 15 A. No, we don't.
- 16 Q. Do -- have you ever had an exceedance of
- 17 any regulatory threshold for H2S?
- 18 A. No. The only thing that comes with H2S, I
- 19 think everybody has misunderstood here. H2S is ten
- 20 parts per million. Ten parts per million kills your
- 21 senses, you can't smell it. And H2S doesn't come
- 22 from where the water is standing still, it comes
- 23 from unloading. If you got a truck unloading, that
- 24 is where your H2S comes. There is no way that you
- 25 can take H2S and put a chemical. If that was done

- 1 Chevron would have done it, Apache, Cimarex, you
- 2 know.
- 3 Q. I'm sorry, I don't understand.
- 4 A. What I am saying is I heard awhile ago
- 5 that, you know, you can put some kind of chemical or
- 6 something and knock the H2S down or something like
- 7 that. It can't be done or it hasn't been done. You
- 8 know, H2S is -- if you mix it or by some reason you
- 9 unload it into it and you start mixing it, H2S will
- 10 come out off your trucks. Your trucks are the ones
- 11 that bring your H2S. The unloading, even water,
- 12 produced water, and that is where you get your H2S
- 13 readings.
- 14 Q. Is from the unloading?
- 15 A. Is from the unloading.
- 16 Q. Is that where you-all measure for H2S is
- 17 at the unloading?
- 18 A. We measure for the safety of our
- 19 customers.
- 20 Q. So you don't have an H2S problem in your
- 21 ponds?
- 22 A. Not normally, only on a real hot day we do
- 23 have that because you got to remember they bang --
- 24 all sorts they got to condensate oil. You know what
- 25 condensate oil is?

- 1 Q. Uh-huh.
- 2 A. Okay. Condensate oil is a high gravity
- 3 oil. You know, and if you get condensate on a
- 4 truck, by the time you get it to the facility a
- 5 tanker, you lose like 5 or 10 percent, evaporates
- 6 and your water also carries a lot of H2S. And once
- 7 you start unloading, it just, you know, it goes
- 8 everywhere, you know, H2S is a -- it stays low. You
- 9 know, it doesn't go up and it travels. And all of
- 10 the employees and all the truckers for any oil
- 11 company, that is what they -- we go to schools, we
- 12 try to teach them to carry a monitor. If you got a
- 13 monitor that says ten parts per million you go
- 14 upwind from it. Get away as far as you can. And we
- 15 stress that out to everybody that comes to the
- 16 facility. If we got an H2S problem, move away, let
- 17 us go out there and check it so you can go back and
- 18 do your work.
- 19 Q. How often do you experience H2S problem as
- 20 you describe it?
- 21 A. It all depends on who is hauling the
- 22 liquids.
- 23 Q. Is it daily? Do you have an H2S problem
- 24 daily?
- 25 A. You know, Southern New Mexico is known for

- 1 there H2S. You know, your trucks are going to bring
- 2 H2S. You know, it is a problem. They know it
- 3 already, most of the employees, because the
- 4 companies are -- teaches them. They went to schools
- 5 for them. That is something that, you know, they
- 6 are very aware of it.
- 7 Q. So you're able to safely manage the H2S at
- 8 your facility?
- 9 A. Yes, what we can. I mean you can never be
- 10 too safe or safe, you can't say I am safe and
- 11 something happens.
- 12 Q. Do you go to the plant almost every day?
- 13 A. Every day.
- 14 Q. Have you experienced any systems of H2S
- 15 exposure?
- 16 A. I am not around the H2S that much, you
- 17 know, I am at the plant, but I am away from the
- 18 ponds. I am in my office.
- 19 Q. How far away from the ponds are you?
- 20 A. I am about half a mile from the ponds
- 21 where they unload.
- 22 Q. So you don't have a concern of H2S
- 23 exposure?
- 24 A. Yeah, I always got a concern. I've got a
- 25 concern for my people that work in the office.

- 1 Q. For you, a half a mile away?
- 2 A. Of course, I have a concern.
- Q. But have you -- so you go there every day,
- 4 I am just trying to find out if you have experienced
- 5 any sickness or ill health or affects because of H2S
- 6 exposure?
- 7 A. I have never been checked, you know, I
- 8 have never went to a doctor to say "check me for
- 9 H2S."
- 10 Q. So you don't know?
- 11 A. I don't know.
- 12 Q. You're not a chemist, right?
- 13 A. You're correct.
- Q. You are not an engineer?
- 15 A. That is correct.
- 16 Q. But you are around H2S every day?
- 17 A. That is correct.
- 18 Q. Would it be safe to say that just about
- 19 everybody who lives in Eunice is around H2S every
- 20 day?
- 21 A. I don't know. I don't know where they
- 22 work or what they do. I only work at a facility
- 23 where H2S comes to my facility.
- Q. I was down there in early January and went
- 25 to eat at Debbie's, went to have steak fingers

- 1 there.
- 2 A. Uh-huh.
- Q. And in the parking lot I noticed a smell
- 4 it was kind of like rotten eggs, had a smell. Was
- 5 that -- was I smelling H2S?
- 6 A. That is what they say H2S smells like,
- 7 rotten eggs. If you are from here, I come to here
- 8 and I smell this Santa Fe clean air, God it smells
- 9 good. You go back there, oh, my God. You get used
- 10 to the smell. People are used to the smell. That
- 11 is why they carry H2S monitors --
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. -- to detect the H2S.
- 14 Q. Does Sundance have any groundwater
- 15 monitoring around those ponds?
- 16 A. Yes. We got over 165 monitor wells.
- 17 Q. Has Sundance ever released any of its oil
- 18 offsite from this property?
- 19 A. No. Not off the site of the property, no.
- 20 Q. Haven't had to engage in any remediation
- 21 offsite property?
- 22 A. Well, on the outside property.
- 23 Q. On somebody else's property?
- 24 A. No, sir.
- 25 Q. There was -- I was standing at the

- 1 entrance to the URENCO facility when I was down
- 2 there in early January. And you look through the
- 3 main gate and there is a big mound behind the
- 4 building?
- 5 A. Uh-huh.
- 6 O. I believe that is on your property. Is
- 7 that a waste disposal facility?
- 8 A. Yes, sir. If you look, there was two
- 9 mounds. Sit is kind of hard to see it. When did
- 10 you say you went?
- 11 Q. Early January of this year.
- 12 A. You couldn't have seen it. There is no
- 13 way you could have seen it because there was a hill
- 14 behind URENCO that they have knocked down. They
- 15 were -- they finally leveled it all off and done
- 16 that. But, yes, there is a hill behind that other
- 17 hill. There is two hills there and it is
- 18 contaminated soil.
- 19 Q. But you can see it from the highway now?
- 20 A. You can see it now, yes, because they have
- 21 cleaned up their place. They moved trailers, they
- 22 move their -- they have done a lot of work.
- 23 Q. Is there a closure plan for the Sundance
- 24 facility?
- 25 A. As far as I know, yes, there is a closure

- 1 plan.
- 2 O. Do you know if there is a financial
- 3 assurance requirement for that closure requirement?
- 4 A. I do not get into the money aspects. They
- 5 don't provide that information to me.
- 6 MR. WOODWARD: I have no further
- 7 questions.
- 8 MR. BROOKS: I would like to ask a
- 9 question as a follow-up.
- 10 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 11 BY MR. BROOKS:
- 12 O. You were asked about the frequency of H2S
- issues and I don't believe that question ever got
- 14 answered. Have you -- since you have been manager,
- 15 have you ever found it necessary to evacuate your
- 16 facility because of H2S?
- 17 A. No, not evacuate but I've moved employees
- 18 away from the sources where it is coming from.
- 19 O. You have moved what?
- 20 A. Employees to get away from it.
- 21 Q. But still on the premises?
- 22 A. Still on the premises. Go upwind. We got
- 23 a way to go upwind.
- 24 Q. Okay. Do you have -- have you had any
- 25 workers' compensation claims made by reason of H2S

- 1 exposure?
- 2 A. Not that I know, sir.
- 3 MR. BROOKS: Thank you.
- 4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I got a couple of
- 5 questions.
- 6 EXAMINATION
- 7 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:
- 8 O. Good afternoon, Mr. Carrillo.
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 O. So your H2S monitoring is weekly at the
- 11 ponds just to check, never detect anything, right?
- 12 A. Uh-huh.
- 13 O. Then when a truck comes in and unloads,
- 14 you monitor right then to make sure that it is safe
- 15 for your people to be in there.
- 16 A. Uh-huh.
- 17 Q. Do you do any monitoring around the
- 18 periphery of your site?
- 19 A. Yes, sir, we do.
- 20 Q. What schedule is that on?
- 21 A. That's also once a week.
- 22 Q. Somebody goes out there with a instrument?
- 23 A. Yeah, take samples and records them.
- 24 O. And records them.
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- 1 Q. Did you ever have anything -- what was the
- 2 highest measurement that you can remember being
- 3 found in one of the edges of your site?
- 4 A. One time one of my employee said it was a
- 5 real hot day down, you know, up there, it gets 105,
- 6 110, you know, and the wind was blowing, moving the
- 7 ponds, the water, I think we recorded like 60 parts
- 8 per million.
- 9 Q. At the edge of your facility?
- 10 A. Right close to the ponds. Not at the edge
- 11 of the facility. The facility, it was recorded
- 12 lower than that.
- 13 Q. Do you remember what it might have been on
- 14 that particular day?
- 15 A. Once they told me it was around 60, I told
- 16 them not even to get -- go downwind and record
- 17 anything until everything was safe.
- 18 Q. Right. So you mentioned a lot of trucks
- 19 coming in there one to 200 right now, up to three to
- 20 400 on really busy day and boom time?
- 21 A. Yeah. During boom time, yes. Right now
- we are averaging about 113, 120, 130 trucks.
- Q. You said most of those were liquids?
- 24 A. Most of them are liquids right now. The
- 25 majority are liquid right now.

- 1 Q. Sort of long-term if you think about the
- 2 whole time you have been there, what percentage is
- 3 solids and what percentage is liquid in the trucks?
- 4 A. I think it is maybe liquid is around
- 5 80 percent.
- 6 O. At your site, they basically offload the
- 7 liquid, it goes straight into the pond?
- 8 A. Yes, sir. They got different ponds that
- 9 we put them because we got to skim the oil off of
- 10 the water.
- 11 Q. But there is no separation of gases or
- 12 anything like, that they just go straight into the
- 13 ponds?
- 14 A. They go straight in the pond, yes.
- 15 O. How many facilities like Sundance are
- 16 there in Southeast New Mexico? Where can you go to
- 17 get rid of this kind of waste?
- 18 A. The other facility that I know of is R360.
- 19 Q. Just the two of you right now?
- 20 A. And Gandy I think is the other one, Gandy,
- 21 Marley, Gandy, something like that.
- 22 Q. That is the newest one, right?
- 23 A. I really don't know if it was R360 or
- 24 Gandy who came into. I really don't know to be
- 25 honest.

- 1 Q. So if people build more facilities like
- 2 this it ought to decrease your workload a little
- 3 bit. Some of the trucks would go to C.K. instead of
- 4 to you, right?
- 5 A. I really -- I don't know. I can't -- it
- 6 is up to the oil companies who they go to. I have
- 7 no control of that.
- 8 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Thank you.
- 9 EXAMINATION
- 10 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 11 O. Good afternoon, Mr. Carrillo.
- 12 A. Hi.
- 13 Q. Just a couple of questions. How many
- 14 acres is the Sundance facility just so I can get a
- 15 sense of the scale versus the C.K.
- 16 A. I think it is over 600 or something like
- 17 that, 640, something like that. I am not
- 18 particularly sure. I know we got a lot of land.
- 19 Q. Okay. And there is no injection well on
- 20 the Sundance?
- 21 A. No. We had one but we had to plug it
- 22 because it didn't pass the State inspection. I
- 23 mean, it was -- it wouldn't take water. We -- when
- 24 I was with Chevron we tried a frac well on the east
- 25 side of Highway 18, and we couldn't we couldn't frac

- 1 wells. And I think Sundance tried to do the same
- 2 thing before I was there and they said they -- they
- 3 would take maybe a load of, and after that they
- 4 couldn't -- it wouldn't take no more water and they
- 5 were -- by the State, you know, you got your limits
- 6 that you have got to abide by.
- 7 O. The MIT test?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 O. So it failed the MIT and shut it down.
- 10 A. Yeah, they shut it down.
- 11 O. Okay. The truck that you talked about you
- 12 just replaced your 2005s last year.
- 13 A. Last year, yes, sir.
- 14 Q. What kind of trucks are those?
- 15 A. They are Mack trucks.
- 16 O. Tanker trucks?
- 17 A. Tanker trucks, sir.
- 18 Q. So you get ten, 11 years, is that typical?
- 19 A. Yeah. Yes, sir. Dozers, loaders,
- 20 maintainers. I bought a 2000 -- I think it was a
- 21 2013 loader and it looks like a 2001, because of the
- 22 corrosive that is there.
- 23 Q. Some of them have problems a lot sooner
- 24 than the other ones?
- 25 A. Yeah. The closer they are to the source

- 1 more corrosion you get.
- 2 O. Having spent time in the oilfield, 12
- 3 years on a truck sounds like quite a lot to me, but
- 4 three years is not so good.
- 5 A. Yeah, but they are not moving. They are
- 6 moved within a mile.
- 7 Q. They are not taking a lot abuse?
- 8 A. They don't take like, you know, cross
- 9 country or something like. That it is right there
- 10 within the site.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: I think that does
- 13 it for me. Thank you.
- 14 EXAMINATION
- 15 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- 16 Q. Mr. Carrillo, what do you think that is
- 17 causing the trucks to be corroded?
- 18 A. It is the chlorides, the water, you know,
- 19 the particles that float in the air from the wind
- 20 and everything. I have seen employees complain to
- 21 me on a windy day when the trucks are unloading
- 22 telling me their windshield gets like a film of
- 23 salt, you know, and I let them wash there at my site
- 24 their windshields and all of that. We got fresh
- 25 water so they can wash them.

- 1 Q. Would that be just as a result of some
- 2 overspray or something, I mean that type of --
- 3 A. No. It is the particles that comes out of
- 4 those ponds.
- 5 Q. You think that the chlorides are getting
- 6 airborne out of the ponds?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- 8 Q. Do you monitor every truck that comes in
- 9 for H2S?
- 10 A. No, sir, we -- we don't monitor the
- 11 trucks. You know, the trucks themselves, you know,
- 12 their employees, the companies, you know, they
- 13 monitor their own trucks, their own. You know, we
- 14 just -- we just check for H2S where they are
- 15 unloading for the safety reasons.
- 16 Q. How frequently is that?
- 17 A. We do it -- like I said, we do it once a
- 18 week. You know, we don't monitor every truck that
- 19 comes in. You know, we couldn't put a person out
- 20 there, you know, 24/7, you know, and they are well
- 21 trained by their companies. You know, they know
- 22 what to do in case of an emergency and to notify
- 23 somebody, you know, in our facility, let us know
- 24 that there is H2S there and there are people that
- 25 have called us and say I am getting a lot of H2S on

- 1 my monitor, do you mind if I stay here another hour,
- 2 two hours so, you know, maybe the H2S will die out.
- 3 And that is what also causes new trucks to, you
- 4 know, we have to stop everybody from going in there.
- 5 O. Let me ask you about the fluid in your
- 6 ponds. Is that -- has that fluid gone through a
- 7 separation where the hydrocarbons have been stripped
- 8 within that produced water? Has it been separated
- 9 or is that -- are those ponds, do they have water
- 10 that has hydrocarbons in them?
- 11 A. Yeah, that is how it is.
- 12 O. You skim off those ponds?
- 13 A. We skim the oil off of it. We try to skim
- 14 them and clean off the water and let it evaporate.
- 15 O. There isn't any kind of treatment for that
- 16 water when it -- for that tank when it comes in with
- 17 that produced fluid?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. It gets dumped in the pond and then
- 20 skimmed?
- 21 A. In the pond, yeah.
- 22 Q. And the result -- you have testified that
- 23 the major problem with the ponds would be during the
- 24 summer when it was hot weather?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- 1 Q. And that is when you noticed that most of
- 2 the H2S was coming off during that period of time?
- 3 A. Uh-huh. Or somebody, you know, the wind
- 4 or the way the wind blows the water because you can
- 5 see the ripples in the water.
- 6 O. And during that time do you monitor at
- 7 more frequent intervals for H2S?
- 8 A. Yes. If it is reported to us by any
- 9 employee because all my employees have H2S monitors
- 10 with them. Every trucking company that comes in
- 11 there, they have H2S monitors. That is known in Lea
- 12 County, Eddy County. Every trucker you meet out
- 13 there is going to have an H2S monitor, you know,
- 14 that is a mandatory for every company.
- 15 Q. So what is the major type of fluid that
- 16 you guys are accepting out there, is it mostly
- 17 drilling mud, drilling fluids, tank bottoms?
- 18 A. Yeah, tank bottoms, drilling fluids, drill
- 19 cuttings. We get -- you know, after a frac job, you
- 20 know, solids what they consider solids which is
- 21 liquid and solids. I don't accept no produced
- 22 water. I can't handle the produced water. There is
- 23 no way. I don't have the ponds big enough. I would
- 24 be shut down within, I would say, maybe three weeks
- 25 to four weeks, three weeks, I would say three weeks

- 1 Sundance would be shut town if I accepted water.
- 2 Q. So it would probably be more economic for
- 3 a trucker to take produced water to a well than to
- 4 your facility?
- 5 A. Yes, sir. The only time they go to me if
- 6 they got solids and they are turned down by the
- 7 company that owns that produced well. They don't
- 8 want to plug it, you know, they got mud in their
- 9 trucks they didn't wash their truck out and they go
- 10 dump it into their well and they, you know, plug the
- 11 well and they cost a lot of money.
- 12 Q. Mr. Carrillo, you talked about instances
- where there is material dumped on your road coming
- 14 into your facility?
- 15 A. Uh-huh.
- 16 Q. How often does that happen?
- 17 A. It does happen, you know, it --
- 18 occasionally it does. You have to go hunt, you have
- 19 to go clean it up, you know, it does, and you always
- 20 are fighting people not closing their valves after a
- 21 washout or they unload mud, the truckers, you know,
- 22 they leave and you can -- you know, we got our
- 23 personnel, they have to go by our office, they call
- 24 us. We have got to follow them before they get to
- 25 the main highway or before Wallach starts calling us

- 1 that you got a truck that is downloading down the
- 2 road.
- Q. Do you usually catch those people that are
- 4 doing that?
- 5 A. The majority, yes, we do them and we tell
- 6 their company that they are no longer allowed in our
- 7 premises and they let them go. Unfortunately, they
- 8 do that. I mean I hate to see an employee lose
- 9 their job but, you know, any kind of mud on those
- 10 roads, you know, it gets slippery, it causes
- 11 accidents, you know, and those are just trucking,
- 12 they are not -- they are just truckers that is all
- 13 they are. They are not like you that have never
- 14 been where the mud is, you know, slippery, you know,
- 15 and most of those trucks, you know, they go unload,
- 16 they got mud on their trucks, so I got a long
- 17 stretch so they can -- by the time they get to the
- 18 main roads, you know, they -- they have already got
- 19 their tires off the mud or something like that, and
- 20 I got a loader that I go scrape the highway to keep
- 21 it clean.
- Q. When the trucks wash out, when they wash
- 23 out their trucks is that contained within a separate
- 24 pond or how do you deal with that?
- 25 A. Well, no, I put in it a separate pond

- 1 because normally when they go wash out, they got
- 2 oil, they got chemicals, they got something inside
- 3 their truck. We try to skim as much oil as we can
- 4 and then we move it to a different pond, and then we
- 5 leave it there, and then we will try to get all the
- 6 water out of it, and the oil out of it. It is a
- 7 progress, you know, it is not -- it is not an easy
- 8 job from a trucking. I wish it was, but we have
- 9 never found a solution for that because you get
- 10 plastic, you got plastic bottles, you get everything
- 11 they can throw in there.
- 12 O. So you think it is a good idea for this
- 13 type of facility to have a truck wash?
- 14 A. I don't know if it would benefit anybody.
- 15 I don't know if the oil companies would pay that
- 16 kind of money. You know, you're looking if you were
- 17 to wash every truck that comes through there, you
- 18 would never make a profit, you know, the water bill,
- 19 my water bill runs -- I just got a water bill that
- 20 was \$8,900 for last month of water, fresh water.
- 21 That is me washing my trucks, running my centrifuge
- 22 and providing water for the people that come and use
- 23 the bathrooms and everything.
- 24 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. I have nothing
- 25 further. Is there anything further?

- 1 MR. BOHNHOFF: Redirect.
- 2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 3 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 4 O. Mr. Carrillo, when you have a rainstorm do
- 5 you end up having your trucks tracking mud as they
- 6 leave the facility and back out onto Wallach Road?
- 7 A. Oh, yes.
- 8 O. When they track mud do they also have a
- 9 tendency to track oil as well?
- 10 A. Yes. Because that is a -- the whole --
- 11 any facility anywhere, you know, those are the
- 12 trucks that go into the oilfield, they unload, they
- 13 go over, you know, they -- on their washouts, you
- 14 know, they track oil, they track produced water, and
- 15 everything, but yes, yes they do.
- 16 Q. Are you aware of any employees at that
- 17 Parabo facility that have ever gotten sick from
- 18 hydrogen sulfide?
- 19 A. No, sir.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: That's all I have.
- 21 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: One quick question,
- 22 Mr. Chairman.
- 23 Mr. Carrillo, I should have asked earlier,
- 24 how many employees do you have on location for any
- 25 given shift?

- 1 THE WITNESS: I got maybe 23 employees. I
- 2 was up to 43 to 46 employees during the boom.
- 3 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Thank you.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Anything further of
- 5 this witness?
- 6 MR. WOODWARD: No, sir.
- 7 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: This witness may be
- 8 excused.
- 9 Mr. Carrillo, thank you for making the
- 10 trip up to Santa Fe.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: At this point LES would
- 12 call Mr. Ron Bohannan.
- 13 (Whereupon, the witness was sworn.)
- 14 RONALD BOHANNAN,
- 15 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
- 16 was questioned and testified as follows:
- 17 THE WITNESS: Ronald R. Bohannan,
- 18 B-O-H-A-N-N-A-N.
- 19 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, I think I
- 20 need to address before we start Mr. Bohannan's
- 21 testimony, during the course of Dr. Townsend --
- 22 excuse me, Turnbough's testimony during questioning
- 23 by the Commissioners, he testified to the effect, I
- 24 believe, that -- I am paraphrasing, but I think this
- 25 is the gist, that it would be incomprehensible to

- 1 him that C.K. would never get an access permit from
- 2 the Transportation Department. I thought that that
- 3 subject was off the table. And now I have got a
- 4 witness who is a traffic engineer who has very
- 5 substantial experience getting permits from the
- 6 Department of Transportation.
- 7 And respectfully, I think this witness
- 8 would being more qualified to address that issue but
- 9 now, I am in the position of being told I can't
- 10 address that with my witness but yet there is now
- 11 evidence in the record that goes to that question,
- 12 and I am not in a position to rebut it.
- I would respectfully ask that I could ask
- 14 this witness about the Department of Transportation
- 15 permitting likely for the C.K. facility.
- MR. WOODWARD: May I respond?
- 17 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Yes.
- 18 MR. WOODWARD: I don't believe -- I think
- 19 there was mischaracterization of Dr. Turnbough's
- 20 testimony. I don't believe that he testified the
- 21 likelihood of whether DOT would issue a permit or
- 22 not, I believe he was saying that his client would
- 23 definitely need to go get permission from the DOT in
- 24 order to operate this facility, which is a totally
- 25 different characterization of what I heard from

- 1 Mr. Bohnhoff.
- 2 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Sorry, Mr. Bohnhoff,
- 3 did you say that Dr. Turnbough had testified that
- 4 they would -- it was incomprehensible that they
- 5 wouldn't be granted permission?
- 6 MR. BOHNHOFF: That was my recollection of
- 7 the gist of his testimony.
- 8 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I think it would be
- 9 better to check for what he said. Is that possible,
- 10 Mr. Baca?
- 11 (Whereupon the record was read back.)
- 12 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: So where are you going
- 13 with this witness?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: This witness is going to
- 15 address traffic safety.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I think as long as
- 17 it's cached in terms of public safety, it should be
- 18 all right, but stay away from permitting issues.
- 19 MR. BOHNHOFF: I intend to. Certainly Mr.
- 20 Turnbough, we just heard him, he talked about
- 21 traffic safety. This traffic engineer will talk
- 22 about safety.
- 23 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: All right. Let's
- 24 proceed.

25

- 1 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 2 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 3 Q. Mr. Bohannan, hold are you?
- 4 A. Sixty-two years old.
- 5 Q. Where do you live?
- 6 A. I live in Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- 7 Q. How are you currently employed?
- 8 A. I am the president and co-owner of Tierra
- 9 West, LLC, a full service engineering company.
- 10 Q. Summarize for me your formal education
- 11 since high school.
- 12 A. Since high school I worked for Bohannan
- 13 Houston Engineering as an intern and employee doing
- 14 surveying, engineering technician work, drafting,
- 15 various elements of engineering. I graduated from
- 16 the University of New Mexico in 1977 with a Bachelor
- 17 of Science in civil engineering. I continued
- 18 working for Bohannan Houston --
- 19 MR. WOODWARD: I hate to interrupt, I'm
- 20 sorry, but I don't believe this witness been sworn
- 21 in.
- 22 THE REPORTER: Yes, he has been sworn in
- 23 and he stated his name for the Commission.
- 24 MR. WOODWARD: Okay. I didn't hear it,
- 25 I'm sorry.

- 1 A. So, after college I continued working for
- 2 Bohannan Houston as an engineer. I was registered
- 3 in -- as a professional engineer in 1981.
- 4 Approximately 1984 I went to work for
- 5 Westland Development Company, which is a development
- 6 company that owned 50,000 acres on the west side of
- 7 Albuquerque. I was their senior engineer for
- 8 Westland, at which time I left and my wife and I
- 9 started Tierra West Development Management Services,
- 10 which is later became Tierra West, LLC. We have
- 11 been in business for 30 years. We develop and
- 12 design all sorts of developments from single family
- 13 developments to commercial shopping centers,
- 14 industrial parks, et cetera.
- 15 O (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Generally describe for me
- 16 your experience with traffic engineering.
- 17 A. In traffic engineering we do conduct
- 18 preliminary studies. We also conduct detailed
- 19 analysis of projects that use and access DOT
- 20 facilities, not only here but in the nine states
- 21 that we are registered in. We also prepare driveway
- 22 applications as well as design facilities for those
- 23 access points, as well as work with the DOT for
- 24 their facilities on designing their facilities, such
- 25 as interchanges, roadways, roadway improvements.

- 1 Q. Do you have any experience working through
- 2 storm water drainage issues in connection with land
- 3 development projects?
- 4 A. Yes, we do. About 90 percent of all of
- 5 our projects has a storm water component. We
- 6 average between 100 and 110 projects a year, so we
- 7 have projects in well over 2,000 projects that we do
- 8 storm drainage work from local ponding to large
- 9 master drainage ponds. We work both State, local
- 10 and federal levels.
- 11 Q. During the course of your career have you
- 12 had any involvement in the design of landfills?
- 13 A. I was -- a very limited design. We worked
- 14 with the City of Albuquerque on the recycling center
- 15 on the Eagle Rock Recycling Center, designing
- 16 permitting, the initial application for that
- 17 recycling center. Then we also worked with the City
- 18 of Albuquerque on the Cerro Colorado landfill site
- 19 for their recycling facility on-site as well. And
- 20 then worked with the one of our adjacent landowners
- 21 on the Southwest Landfill opposing the expansion of
- 22 that permit.
- 23 Q. Conceptually is there any difference
- 24 addressing traffic engineering issues in the context
- of a landfill project as opposed to addressing

- 1 traffic engineering issues in the context of some
- 2 other industrial facility?
- A. No, there isn't. What you are looking at
- 4 is the impact on the facility to ensure the safety.
- 5 Safety as everything has been testified this
- 6 morning, so what you were looking at in traffic is
- 7 you're identifying the baseline traffic that is
- 8 using that facility, you're looking at the potential
- 9 generation of the -- of whatever facility that you
- 10 are applying for. Applying those metrics to the
- 11 analysis and then analyzing those metrics against
- 12 the the standards required by the New Mexico
- 13 Department of Transportation.
- Q. We will get into this in a little bit.
- 15 The standards required by the Transportation
- 16 Department, is there any difference between those
- 17 standards and the standards of good engineering
- 18 practice generally?
- 19 A. No, there isn't. As engineers, our first
- 20 role is to the safety of the general public and that
- 21 is what the DOT requires that all of their access
- 22 standards are measured against is to really protect
- 23 the safety of the public.
- Q. And would that be the same of generally
- 25 accepted traffic engineering practices, that they

- 1 are ultimately driven by safety concerns?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 O. You have mentioned the professional
- 4 engineer licenses that you hold already in your
- 5 discussion of your background. Are you a member of
- 6 any professional organizations that relate to
- 7 development engineering generally?
- 8 A. Yes. I am a member of the American
- 9 Society of Civil Engineers, and also a member of the
- 10 New Mexico Society -- or the National Society of
- 11 Professional Engineers, NMSPE.
- 12 Q. Have you ever been qualified to testify as
- 13 an expert witness in any judicial or administrative
- 14 proceedings on traffic engineering issues?
- 15 A. Yes, I have. Approximately I would say a
- 16 dozen to two -- a dozen cases that are traffic
- 17 related and over 30 cases as an expert witness.
- 18 Q. If you look at that black notebook, turn
- 19 to Exhibit W.
- A. (Witness complies.)
- 21 Q. Can you identify Exhibit W as a copy of
- 22 your resume?
- 23 A. Yes, it is.
- Q. Looking at it, is this a current list of
- 25 your expert witness testimony?

- 1 A. It is, less one case that we had
- 2 approximately last year. We were an expert witness
- on the behalf of Smith's on a -- an access issue
- 4 from Indian School and Carlisle in Albuquerque.
- 5 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, I would move
- 6 the admission of Exhibit W.
- 7 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Is there any
- 8 objection.
- 9 MR. WOODWARD: No objection.
- MR. BROOKS: No objection.
- 11 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Exhibit W will be
- 12 admitted.
- 13 (Exhibit W admitted.)
- 14 Q (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Were you asked on behalf
- of LES to provide expert opinion regarding traffic
- 16 engineering and storm water drainage issues with
- 17 respect to C.K.'s disposal application with the OCD
- 18 for a permit to build and operate an oilfield waste
- 19 disposal facility across the State Highway 176 from
- 20 LES's uranium enrichment plant?
- 21 A. Yes, I was.
- 22 Q. Have you reviewed C.K.'s application?
- 23 A. Yes, I have.
- Q. And have you prepared a report that
- 25 memorializes your analysis and opinions in

- 1 connection with this assignment?
- 2 A. I did. It is dated January 27, 2017
- 3 addressed to yourself.
- 4 O. If you turn to the next exhibit in this
- 5 black notebook of LES exhibits, can you identify
- 6 Exhibit X as a copy of your report in this matter?
- 7 A. Yes, it is.
- 8 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, I would move
- 9 the admission of this report.
- 10 MR. WOODWARD: I object.
- 11 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: What is your
- 12 objection?
- MR. WOODWARD: Half the report is a
- 14 traffic analysis of potential impacts to C.K.
- 15 facility and this is just a backdoor effort to get
- 16 into New Mexico Department of Transportation issues
- 17 and put it into this record. I think you have
- 18 already ruled on this. If he can somehow carve out
- 19 the drainage part of it and submit it, then we will
- 20 remove our objection, but in terms of the traffic
- 21 analysis and report it has no business coming into
- 22 this record.
- 23 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, this report
- 24 had to be prepared by Thursday of last week in order
- 25 to meet the deadline for submitting exhibits. We

- 1 had a decision on Tuesday of this week to the effect
- 2 that there would be no exclusion of evidence
- 3 relating to permitting issues then, yesterday, the
- 4 Commissioner made a contrary decision and said that
- 5 we would be excluded from addressing permitting
- 6 issues. I am stuck with the fact that the report
- 7 had to be prepared before that decision was made.
- 8 What I would request is that the report be
- 9 admitted subject to the Commission's determination
- 10 that any discussion relating to access for
- 11 permitting by the DOT would be excluded. And not
- 12 considered. However, I will say that Mr. Bohannan
- 13 will address the same issues, the same traffic
- 14 analysis studies in the context of the separate but
- 15 parallel issue of traffic safety under generally
- 16 accepted engineering standards, and the analysis is
- 17 the same. And because there is analysis and tables,
- 18 and figures, it would be helpful for the Commission
- 19 to have before it the report even if it is limited
- 20 to just the traffic safety context without going to
- 21 the permitting context.
- 22 MR. BROOKS: Mr. Chairman, I'm sorry, are
- 23 you through?
- MR. BOHNHOFF: Yes.
- MR. BROOKS: I have remained silent so far

- 1 about this issue, but I have two concerns. An
- 2 expert's report, first of all, is technically
- 3 hearsay which probably doesn't preclude its
- 4 admission before a Administrative Tribunal. In
- 5 Court, expert reports are often admitted by
- 6 agreement, but they are technically non-admissible
- 7 even when the expert is present because he is
- 8 supposed to testify live.
- 9 Of course, that takes more time. So, time
- 10 is a consideration here. The other consideration is
- 11 that if the Commission is inclined to rule that this
- is not admissible, I still think, as I have urged
- 13 before, that the testimony that is not admissible,
- 14 that is ruled inadmissible, should be made a part of
- 15 the record. The reason for my concern here is that
- if the Commission decides to grant a permit and the
- 17 case is appealed the appellate court may say, well,
- 18 the Commission made an erroneous ruling to exclude
- 19 certain testimony that we conclude should have been
- 20 admitted and therefore we are going to have to
- 21 reverse the Commission's decision and send it back
- 22 to the Commission to reconsider with the light of
- 23 this evidence because we can't tell whether or not
- 24 this evidence would prove anything or not since the
- 25 Commission didn't make it part of the record. And,

- 1 that is the way they do it in Court, they make it
- 2 part of the record. I know that takes some time.
- 3 But perhaps the report, making the report a part of
- 4 the record for purposes of a Bill of Exception, if
- 5 you think the testimony is not admissible would be a
- 6 way of meeting both those issues.
- 7 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: So you would recommend
- 8 that we put it in the record, Mr. Brooks?
- 9 MR. BROOKS: That would be my
- 10 recommendation, yes, that you allow Mr. Bohnhoff to
- 11 make a record by putting it in the record to make a
- 12 Bill of Exception by putting it in the record even
- if you think it's not admissible. I won't speak to
- 14 whether or not it is admissible.
- 15 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Do you want to comment
- 16 further?
- 17 MR. WOODWARD: Yes, please. One, I would
- 18 like to address, this is the second or the third
- 19 time that Mr. Bohnhoff has said this and he said
- 20 there was a ruling yesterday about -- or Tuesday
- 21 morning about limiting the issues. What I heard
- 22 there was a ruling that the subpoenas that we had
- 23 requested be quashed were going to stand quashed,
- 24 were going to stand and I had never heard a ruling
- 25 on our motion to limit the issues.

- 1 Now, I just assumed it had been overruled,
- 2 but that was -- our request was to limit the
- 3 presentation of their issues to there what was in
- 4 LES comments. So that was why we reurged or didn't
- 5 reurge, but made the motion we did yesterday about
- 6 not allowing them to present testimony that was
- 7 outside the regulatory jurisdiction of this agency.
- 8 Now, typically in administrative permit
- 9 hearings I haven't seen many Bills of Exception
- 10 made. Usually the record that goes on an appeal is
- 11 the record that is made of the evidence that is
- 12 accepted in to evidence.
- 13 He is more than welcome to offer to make a
- 14 Bill of Exception, but I have never seen one made in
- 15 an administrative hearing. It is usually you take
- 16 the evidence that is admissible, is relevant to the
- 17 proceeding, and then you put all of that into the
- 18 record that then goes with an appeal to the
- 19 judiciary. And I will say I have never seen a
- 20 permit decision overturned on an evidentiary ruling.
- 21 MR. BOHNHOFF: May I address those points
- 22 briefly?
- 23 Mr. Chairman, I think I am entitled to
- 24 make an Offer of Proof with respect to the
- 25 permitting topic. But it seems to me that neither

- of the comments of Mr. Woodward or Mr. Brooks are
- 2 really addressing my point that this report can be
- 3 admitted for the purpose of the points that
- 4 Mr. Bohannan is going to be making about traffic
- 5 safety as a matter of generally accepted engineering
- 6 practices. The Commission can admit this report
- 7 with the qualification that any opinions about
- 8 permitting will not be considered and are excluded
- 9 from the admission. And I think that addresses --
- 10 that accommodates the appropriateness of the
- 11 Commission hearing evidence that goes to traffic
- 12 safety, but it is also reflective of the
- 13 Commission's decision yesterday that evidence
- 14 concerning permitting will be excluded.
- 15 MR. BROOKS: Mr. Chairman, I think the
- 16 Division would concur in that request. We do have
- 17 some reservations about whether or not, despite
- 18 language in the Rule, the question of traffic safety
- 19 is even within the Commission's jurisdiction but we
- 20 would prefer to brief that as an after -- post
- 21 hearing as a post-hearing matter.
- MR. WOODWARD: That is very similar to
- 23 what I was going to say. But I don't understand
- 24 where we are parsing here where traffic safety is
- 25 even part of the consideration under Part 36. As we

- 1 have -- and we will certainly be having to brief it,
- 2 it sounds like, but there is absolutely nothing in
- 3 this application about traffic safety. Because
- 4 there is nothing in the regulations that requires an
- 5 Applicant for such a permit to submit anything with
- 6 traffic safety.
- Now we are going to start putting on
- 8 evidence on issues that are not in the application,
- 9 that are not properly before this Commission for
- 10 consideration. And what it is doing is eating up
- 11 time to get this hearing completed in three days.
- 12 So that is one of the reasons we are raising these
- 13 concerns and why we believe that maybe this witness
- 14 should just be stricken and this report not be put
- 15 in the record.
- 16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I would move we go
- 17 into executive session and discuss this matter.
- 18 (A recess was taken.)
- 19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I move we go back
- 20 into regular session.
- 21 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: I will second that.
- 22 All in favor say aye.
- 23 ALL MEMBERS: Aye.
- 24 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Opposed?
- 25 Motion carries.

- 1 During the executive session we just
- 2 discussed the issue of whether or not to allow this
- 3 exhibit to be entered into evidence.
- I will let my colleague, Mr. Padilla,
- 5 indicate what our decision is.
- 6 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: So, the Commission
- 7 has decided that we are going to exclude the report
- 8 based on the fact that it seems to really belong in
- 9 the jurisdiction of the New Mexico Department of
- 10 Transportation. We don't have the authority to
- 11 listen to those issues in light of the
- 12 jurisdictional overlap we discussed yesterday, but
- 13 that we will allow Mr. Bohannan to testify to the
- 14 contents of the report that include or pertain to
- 15 runoff of or potential runoff of hydrocarbons or
- 16 other contaminants as they may be contained within
- 17 the footprint of the proposed C.K. facility because
- 18 that is within the jurisdiction of this Commission.
- 19 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you,
- 20 Commissioner.
- 21 Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) Mr. Bohannan, if you
- 22 want to develop a 320-acre piece of land in Lea
- 23 County, what are the generally accepted engineering
- 24 standards with respect to storm water drainage that
- 25 you have to deal with?

- 1 A. The general engineering standards, both
- 2 nationally and State, locally is 100-year design
- 3 storm. Typically depends on the duration of that
- 4 storm, what you are using that storm for, if you
- 5 have an outfall, if you don't have an outfall. Then
- 6 it determines the type of year and the duration of
- 7 the storm.
- 8 Q. And, so you have to deal with 100-year
- 9 storm. What do you have to do on the land to
- 10 address that 100-year storm?
- 11 A. So the 100-year event is a frequency, and
- 12 so I want to try to educate the Commission on the
- 13 frequency. What that means is it doesn't occur
- 14 every hundred years, it is a frequency, it is a low
- 15 frequency, 1 percent chance of a storm. That storm
- 16 is what is used by the Federal Emergency Management
- 17 agencies. It is looked for FEMA, the firm maps, all
- 18 the insurance rates uses the 100-year event. If you
- 19 have a facility that allows drainage within a
- 20 certain period, then you set up the hour frequency,
- 21 and what that does is that sets your rainfall
- 22 intensity in inches per hour and at that point in
- 23 time then you actually can start designing a
- 24 facility on -- your drainage facilities on the piece
- 25 of ground that you are looking at, if that is a

- 1 pond, if that is a channel. Then you can look and
- 2 then you are hitting the correct volume as well as
- 3 flow rates through that.
- 4 Q. In addressing storm water drainage, do you
- 5 have to control the storm water drainage onto
- 6 adjoining properties?
- 7 A. You are trying to mimic the historical
- 8 conditions. So if you have a site that has
- 9 historically sheet flow, what you have here, so you
- 10 have a 300-acre site that basically sheet flows.
- 11 There is no concentration of that flow, you try to
- 12 mimic that in a developed condition so that you
- don't damage any downstream conditions. You don't
- 14 damage any downstream property owners.
- 15 O. To the extent you -- to the extent that
- 16 the development of the property is going to increase
- 17 the volume of storm water draining off of the
- 18 property onto the adjoining property, what do you
- 19 have to do?
- 20 A. Typically what do you is you pond the
- 21 difference between what is called the developed flow
- 22 and the historic flow, which is what is in this
- 23 application. They have used the 25-year historic
- 24 flow and then they have calculated the 25-year
- 25 developed flow. And what they are trying to do is

- 1 route that flow through a pond and retain the
- 2 difference between the historic and the developed
- 3 flows.
- 4 Q. Have you reviewed the C.K. application for
- 5 its waste disposal facility to determine what they
- 6 have done to address storm water drainage?
- 7 A. Yes, I have.
- 8 Q. Turn, if you would, to what is labeled as
- 9 Volume 2 of the C.K. permit application,
- 10 Attachment J.
- 11 A. Okay.
- 12 Q. Are these figures or diagrams helpful in
- 13 explaining your opinion?
- 14 A. Yes, they are.
- 15 Q. Okay. Does C.K. provide for detention
- 16 ponds in the southwest and the southeast corners of
- 17 the property?
- 18 A. Yes, they do. As shown in Figure J.7 in
- 19 the back of that Appendix J.
- 20 Q. Does C.K. state in its draining study that
- 21 it is designing the detention ponds to handle the
- 22 additional runoff; that is, the delta between the
- 23 predevelopment and the development runoff from a
- 24 100-year event?
- 25 A. No. They are designing for a 25-year,

- 1 24-hour event and they -- the ponds are set up to
- 2 pass the existing flow or the flow differential
- 3 between the developed and the existing flow out of
- 4 these ponds. They are only retaining the delta
- 5 difference between the two volumes.
- 6 O. Does C.K.'s storm water drainage meet
- 7 generally accepted engineering standards in
- 8 New Mexico?
- 9 A. No, in my opinion it does not.
- 10 Q. Explain why not, and feel free to use
- 11 these diagrams to make your point and give your
- 12 opinion.
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: I'm sorry,
- 15 Mr. Bohnhoff, I am a bit lost. Are we on Book 2,
- 16 Attachment J? What is the number?
- 17 MR. BOHNHOFF: I haven't directed the
- 18 witness to any particular figure.
- 19 Q. (By Mr. Bohnhoff) I'm waiting for you to
- 20 tell us.
- 21 A. If I may, if could you turn to Figure J.6.
- 22 It is an 11x17 foldout on Appendix J. And what this
- 23 depicts is the proposed developed drainage plan for
- 24 the C.K. facility. North is oriented to the top of
- 25 the page. The access is on the northeast corner of

- 1 the site, and then you have your surface landfill
- 2 that is the majority of the site on the western
- 3 half. The two ponds in question are Detention Pond
- 4 Number 2, which is in the lower right-hand corner in
- 5 the southeast corner and then the Detention Pond
- 6 Number 1 in the southwest corner of the facility.
- 7 They -- this facility is designed to route
- 8 a majority of the flow, almost 85 percent of the
- 9 flow to Detention Pond Number 1 and a very small
- 10 portion actually gets to Detention Pond Number 2.
- 11 The -- all of the surface flow, unless it is
- 12 separated, will be picking up whatever is on the
- 13 ground. Any oil, any mud, any debris that is not
- 14 cleaned and policed on the ground will end up in
- 15 these two ponds. So, if you look at -- if you think
- 16 about a 25 or 100-year event, you have a storm that
- 17 comes in and it fills this pond up. But before the
- 18 peak is done it goes over this pond and continues
- 19 down because it doesn't have capacity for the entire
- 20 storm. And so these ponds are just retaining a
- 21 portion of the volume. It is not controlling the
- 22 entire volume that is occurring on this site.
- So, in a practical matter when you are
- 24 looking at this, the hundred-year event is what
- 25 FEMA, all the regulatory agencies look for as far as

- 1 impacts. What you are doing is you're taking sheet
- 2 flow that occurred across this site and pretty much
- discharged as sheet flow on the west side and you
- 4 are concentrating them in at least two ponds where
- 5 these two ponds will overflow and then join to
- 6 the -- drain to the adjoining neighborhood.
- 7 Q. What is the problem with concentrating the
- 8 flow?
- 9 A. There is two issues with concentrating the
- 10 flow. In my review of the plans, they didn't take
- 11 into account the total volume and velocities of the
- 12 flows that are going over these ponds. So, in my
- opinion, these ponds would erode out very quickly in
- 14 a storm event of 25 or -- and much larger. If you
- 15 had 100-year event you would definitely wash out
- 16 these ponds through that area, plus you are taking
- 17 that flow of roughly 400 CFS and you are
- 18 concentrating it in 20 -- 10 to 20 percent of what
- 19 the area was previously. So you start creating what
- 20 we call hungry water, so downstream now that water
- 21 will start eroding and creating channels downstream.
- 22 Q. Did you find any calculation errors in the
- 23 determination of what the difference in flow is
- 24 going to be between predevelopment and development?
- 25 A. We did. We found -- we are in

- 1 disagreement of the volumes of the 25-year, 24-hour.
- 2 We used the same HMS software, modeling software,
- 3 but we came up with more volume. But more
- 4 importantly, if you would turn to Figure J5., let me
- 5 explain what this figure is.
- 6 O. Let us get to J.5 first.
- 7 A. Figure J.5 is a schematic showing how all
- 8 the drainage basins work on the property. If you
- 9 start on the right-hand side you will see a little
- 10 square box about mid-block called DA3. And that
- 11 stands for Drainage Area Number 3. And it goes
- 12 through Drainage Pond Number 2, which is a
- 13 triangular area just below that. That pond has the
- 14 most volume but only gets about a third of the
- 15 volume to that pond and it is not connected to
- 16 Drainage Basin 1. The other area shows how all of
- 17 the other site, Drainage Basin A1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7
- 18 all drain to Drainage Pond 1, and that is where the
- 19 majority of all of the operations are occurring for
- 20 your unloading and your operations on the site.
- 21 That is going to the smallest pond and it is
- 22 undersized based on their calculations.
- 23 Q. Will the concentration of the drainage of
- 24 storm water flow concentration to just the area of
- 25 the detention pond in the southwest corner, in your

- 1 professional opinion, is that likely to cause
- 2 environmental damage to the neighboring properties
- 3 to the south and the west?
- 4 A. It could. If you are picking up
- 5 sediments, which I don't see any measures on this
- 6 plan that would control sediment to take that
- 7 sediment out of the pond, sediment would be
- 8 deposited in smaller -- smaller storms in the bottom
- 9 of this. They didn't have anything in there for
- 10 sediment removal. When you get a larger event where
- 11 it actually did go over and outside the pond like a
- 12 25-year event, any contaminants that are in that
- 13 soil, that are in that pond would be washed
- 14 downstream.
- 15 Q. So you get contamination but given the
- 16 questions of contamination aside, does the
- 17 concentration of the flow to a narrower flow than
- 18 what was in the case predevelopment, does that
- 19 concentration of the flow have an environmental
- 20 result as well?
- 21 A. What it -- the result of that flow would
- 22 be concentration of flows downstream and erosion of
- 23 sediment, further sediment downstream, which would
- 24 change habitat potentially downstream. So yes, it
- 25 would.

- 1 MR. BOHNHOFF: Given the Commission's
- 2 ruling limiting the scope of Mr. Bohannan's
- 3 testimony. I pass the witness.
- 4 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Brooks, do you
- 5 have any questions.
- 6 MR. BROOKS: Yeah, a little, a few.
- 7 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MR. BROOKS:
- 9 Q. I am not sure I really understood what you
- 10 said because first you said, as I understand it,
- 11 that if you are developing a property in a way, in
- 12 just about any development is going to have this
- 13 effect, you are going to build it, developing
- 14 something on it, you are changing sheet flow into
- 15 concentrating flow, right?
- 16 A. You are changing -- in this particular
- 17 application, you are changing sheet flow into
- 18 concentrated flow. What you are supposed to do to
- 19 avoid damage is to mimic sheet flow off of this
- 20 site. So instead of creating a concentrated point
- 21 such as the pond, you would need to mimic that
- 22 release so that it -- it mimics the sheet flow on
- 23 the west side.
- 24 Q. Well, I thought you said that the way that
- 25 you should do that is by ponding the difference?

- 1 A. No. What I said was they're ponding the
- 2 difference between the 24-hour historic and
- 3 developed flows so that they can say they are not
- 4 changing the quantity of flow that is going
- 5 downstream. You are changing the point of diversion
- 6 and you are changing the quality of the flow going
- 7 downstream by this application.
- 8 O. Well, what would be the accepted way of
- 9 mimicking the sheet flow given that development
- inherently concentrates the flow on the property and
- 11 you have got -- and if you once get -- what would be
- 12 the accepted way of redressing that problem?
- 13 A. It would be one of two ways. One, is you
- 14 could try to look at a very long weir, basically
- 15 along the west property line routing the detention
- 16 ponds together so that it basically came over at the
- 17 same velocity and rate that it mimics the
- 18 predeveloped -- the historic area. The other way is
- 19 to go downstream and get a drainage easement from
- 20 the adjoining property for the damages.
- 21 O. And that would take care of the issues
- 22 with regard to property rights which are not --
- 23 which are really more a private law issue than they
- 24 are environmental. How would you address it if you
- 25 would consider it a environmental issue?

- 1 A. You would end up looking at how you could
- 2 add basically sediment to this so that you are not
- 3 providing clean water. That is one of the biggest
- 4 issues and the biggest challenges is how can you
- 5 mimic the quality of water that discharges off the
- 6 site. It is not an easy problem.
- 7 MR. BROOKS: I suppose I understand it
- 8 well enough for present purposes. Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Mr. Woodward?
- 10 MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir, I have a few
- 11 questions.
- 12 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 13 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 14 Q. Good afternoon or good evening, isn't it.
- 15 I thought I heard Mr. Bohnhoff say that you had
- 16 found some calculation errors?
- 17 A. Yes. In the 24-hour, 25-year storm we
- 18 came up with a difference of approximately I want to
- 19 say two and a half acre-feet of volume difference.
- Q. Did you use the same inputs?
- 21 A. We used the same inputs. We used the mean
- 22 average point sources that NOAA provides in that
- 23 area. And so our intensity was different than I
- 24 believe what was in the report.
- 25 Q. So you used a different number for the

- 1 25-year, 24-hour storm?
- 2 A. No. We used a 25-year, 24-hour storm as
- 3 acceptable means of calculating the intensity off
- 4 the NOAA Atlases. The same method that he used but
- 5 he had a different number in the intensity.
- 6 O. But that is an input, right?
- 7 A. That is an input, yes.
- 8 O. That is not a calculation error?
- 9 A. That is a basic assumption error.
- 10 Q. It is a difference of opinion, correct?
- 11 A. That could be used that way, yes.
- 12 O. Okay. But it is not a calculation error?
- 13 A. It could be if I could understand how he
- 14 came up with the number as opposed to accepted
- 15 recognized methods of calculating the intensity.
- 16 Q. Help me understand, then, what the
- 17 difference is between what we are talking about
- 18 here. You accepted 25-year, 24-hour storm to do
- 19 your calculation but you used a different intensity
- 20 number?
- 21 A. The accepted methods of calculating
- 22 intensity which results in storm water volume which
- 23 then looks at rates, is to use the published data
- 24 off of the NOAA, National Oceanic and Atmospheric
- 25 Agencies iso topo maps. They are the ones that

- 1 create the maps for the standards. You're to look
- 2 at the high and low and then use the mean. This
- 3 individual used a point at that location that
- 4 interpolated it differently than that method.
- 5 Q. Did you pick a specific location from the
- 6 map?
- 7 A. We used the nearest recording information,
- 8 which was Hobbs, and we used the high and low, which
- 9 is the accepted methods.
- 10 O. So, make sure I understand, you used
- 11 weather data from Hobbs to get the -- what do you
- mean the high and low? What is the high and low?
- 13 A. So there is a range in intensities of
- 14 isopluvial maps and there is a low and a high and
- 15 you use the average median.
- 16 Q. So just to clarify, you used a different
- 17 input but there was not a calculation error in the
- 18 C.K. Disposal calculation?
- 19 A. There was a -- as far as are you asking
- 20 about the volume?
- 21 O. Yes.
- 22 A. The volume is based on the intensity that
- 23 you use. So we have a difference in volume based on
- 24 the intensities that are used.
- Q. Okay. Where do you base your statement

- 1 that the hundred-year storm is the standard
- 2 engineering practice?
- 3 A. It is required by FEMA for any preparation
- 4 of flood insurance rate maps. It is the basis that
- 5 is used by a number of municipalities throughout the
- 6 State of New Mexico and general engineering
- 7 practices.
- 8 O. How many landfills have you designed and
- 9 permitted in the State of New Mexico?
- 10 A. None.
- 11 Q. So you are not familiar with the
- 12 regulatory standards of the NMED for design of
- 13 landfills?
- 14 A. I am somewhat but the issue is if you are
- 15 employing engineering principles for safety and
- 16 you're looking at protecting the general safety
- 17 public, you need to look at what a hundred-year
- 18 event would occur on this landfill and the resulting
- 19 impacts that storm would create.
- 20 Q. So if an agency says to utilize the
- 21 25-hour peak -- 25-year peak storm, you're saying
- 22 that the agency is not utilizing standard
- 23 engineering practices?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. You said we came up with a

- 1 different number. We talked about, are there any
- 2 other different assumptions or inputs that utilized
- 3 in your model than what C.K. Disposal utilized?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. It was strictly this intensity number that
- 6 is drawn from the isopluvial maps?
- 7 A. Correct.
- 8 MR. WOODWARD: May I have just a minute to
- 9 go through my notes here, please?
- 10 (Brief pause in proceedings.)
- 11 Q. (By Mr. Woodward) So, other than your
- 12 statement that it doesn't comply with the
- 13 hundred-year, 24-hour storm engineering standard and
- 14 that they used a different rainfall intensity
- 15 number, did you make any analysis as to where this
- 16 drainage plan complied with the regulations of the
- 17 OCD Part 36?
- 18 A. No, I did not.
- 19 MR. WOODWARD: No further questions.
- 20 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Commissioners.
- 21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Sure.
- 22 EXAMINATION
- 23 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:
- Q. I am not sure if design of the storm water
- 25 runoff system is really in our purview, but I am a

- 1 curious person, so what is the hundred-year storm
- 2 for Eunice?
- 3 A. It is about 5.6 inches per hour rate fall
- 4 for a 24-hour event.
- 5 O. That is about two orders of magnitude more
- 6 than the 25-year event?
- 7 A. Yes. It is almost twice and from a
- 8 preview yes, it does, because again, what I was
- 9 trying to relay to the Commission is you have all of
- 10 these constituents on the land. When you have storm
- 11 water runoff, as we all know, it picks up sediment
- 12 as it goes off and through this area. That is what
- 13 you're looking at. That is what you are regulating.
- 14 That is where the safety of the general welfare
- 15 comes. The handling and treatment of that at the
- 16 storm drainage is, in my opinion, important to this
- 17 Commission.
- 18 Q. So it sounds like if you connected the two
- 19 ponds up with a long channel that you could probably
- 20 handle that hundred-year event?
- 21 A. No. You are about -- for the hundred-year
- 22 event you're a magnitude off. You are about eight
- 23 to 10, 12-acre feet short.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 COMMISSIONER BALCH: All right. Thank

- 1 you.
- 2 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: Just a couple. I
- 3 promise to keep it brief. Thanks your time,
- 4 Mr. Bohannan.
- 5 EXAMINATION
- 6 BY COMMISSIONER PADILLA:
- 7 Q. Mr. Brooks brought up an interesting point
- 8 about, you know, mimicking sheet flow on
- 9 development. I mean, is there ever truly a way to
- 10 mimic sheet flow or are you going to have some
- 11 impact with some channelization?
- 12 A. You're probably going to have some impact.
- 13 It is very tough but, you know, you're supposed to
- 14 mimic the historical conditions.
- 15 O. As best as you can?
- 16 A. As best as you can. In this case they are
- 17 a long way from mimicking historical.
- 18 Q. So looking at Figure J.6, just a very
- 19 ballpark recommendation, what would you have done
- 20 differently in this scenario to mimic sheet flow?
- 21 A. I would probably have reallocated the pond
- 22 on the west side, increasing the depth and then
- 23 increasing the weir length on the very north side.
- 24 The other issues that I saw in this deficiency was
- 25 the actual weir construction. There is very few

- 1 details. There is very little details on this plan,
- 2 period. And the weir in a larger event would
- 3 probably wash out and wash out your entire pond. So
- 4 the pond designs are woefully lacking.
- 5 Q. Okay. Then the issue of professional
- 6 differences of opinion came up as far as, you know,
- 7 what -- what point data to use, what flood data,
- 8 what the differentials there were. Are there any
- 9 alternatives to the NOAA data that are applicable to
- 10 this sort of thing in your professional opinion?
- 11 Could there be a professional difference of opinion
- 12 with two reputable data sources?
- 13 A. Not with different -- NOAA is the data
- 14 source. That is what all -- that is what FEMA uses.
- 15 O. That is the standard?
- 16 A. That is the standard.
- 17 Q. How about in any of the other calculations
- 18 as far as the hundred-year, 24, we touched on that a
- 19 little bit but...
- 20 A. If he had some type of routing through the
- 21 pond that was not in the report that he was
- 22 discharging at a higher rate, then, we could have
- 23 had a difference in the pond volume calculations. I
- 24 didn't find that in that report.
- 25 Q. And then accumulated sediment in the pond

- 1 is also big, you touched on.
- 2 A. Right. There was no calculations for any
- 3 type of sediment loading on these ponds whatsoever.
- 4 So over time, you're going -- these ponds are going
- 5 to fill up with sediment, there is nothing in there
- 6 that says we are going to maintain these ponds and
- 7 pond volume, so when we have the spring runs --
- 8 rains, it has the volume.
- 9 COMMISSIONER PADILLA: That is all I have.
- 10 Thank you.
- 11 EXAMINATION
- 12 BY CHAIRMAN CATANACH:
- 13 O. Just one.
- Mr. Bohannan, overflow of these ponds is
- 15 going to drain to the south and the southwest. Is
- 16 that correct?
- 17 A. That is correct. That is my
- 18 interpretation.
- 19 Q. Okay. Can you tell me how that adversely
- 20 affects property owners to the north of this
- 21 facility?
- 22 A. Not from that flow standpoint. From a
- 23 Clean Water Act, if you don't take into account
- 24 sediment being tracked out on the -- by that area,
- 25 onto the highway, that would be the only impact that

- 1 I would see on drainage on the property owners to
- 2 the north.
- 3 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Okay. That is all I
- 4 have. Thank you.
- 5 Is there anything further of this witness?
- 6 MR. BOHNHOFF: Just some brief redirect.
- 7 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 9 O. Mr. Bohannan, I want to make sure we are
- 10 clear about your criticisms of the drainage study.
- 11 You concluded that it was error to use a 25-year
- 12 storm event as opposed to a 100-year storm event as
- 13 basis for a designing these detention ponds?
- 14 A. That is my opinion. I think that he is
- 15 not protecting the general public.
- 16 Q. But there is a separate criticism that
- 17 even if you assume propriety of using a 25-year
- 18 event to design a drainage system, there was an
- 19 error in undercalculating the magnitude of the
- 20 25-year event, right?
- 21 A. That is correct.
- 22 Q. Look at Exhibit J.6.
- 23 A. Figure J.6?
- Q. Figure J.6, I'm sorry.
- The way this landfill on the west and then

- 1 the evaporation ponds on the right are placed on the
- 2 property, does that leave little room for
- 3 constructing detention pond facilities that would
- 4 address a 100-year event?
- 5 A. If all of these areas are needed as part
- of the operations and the permit, then, yes, it
- 7 would be -- it would be difficult to get the
- 8 hundred-year volume on this.
- 9 MR. BOHNHOFF: That's all I have.
- 10 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: Thank you, sir. Any
- 11 other questions of this witness?
- MR. WOODWARD: Yes, sir.
- 13 RECROSS EXAMINATION
- 14 BY MR. WOODWARD:
- 15 O. You mentioned the Clean Water Act. Is
- 16 that -- if you're going to comply with the Clean
- 17 Water Act for storm water, aren't there permits that
- 18 have to be obtained to address storm water runoff?
- 19 A. Under the Clean Water Act, New Mexico is
- 20 a -- falls under the jurisdiction of the
- 21 Environmental Protection Agency, EPA. They are
- 22 regulated by Dallas District 6, so all facilities
- 23 that are disturbing anything greater than one acre
- 24 have to file a notice of intent with the EPA for any
- 25 type of movement and then file a notice of

- 1 termination once that is stabilized.
- 2 O. And does the NMED act in place of the EPA
- 3 in New Mexico for the Clean Water Act?
- 4 A. NMED has a contract with EPA for reviews
- 5 and site inspections. They don't do enforcement.
- 6 EPA directly out of Dallas does enforcement.
- 7 MR. WOODWARD: No further questions.
- 8 MR. BOHNHOFF: Mr. Catanach, could I
- 9 address this issue of discharge topic that
- 10 Mr. Woodward just brought up briefly?
- 11 MR. WOODWARD: I brought it up to clarify
- 12 his testimony is actually addressing some issues
- 13 that are outside the jurisdiction of this agency.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: That is what I want to make
- 15 clear.
- 16 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: All right.
- 17 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 18 BY MR. BOHNHOFF:
- 19 Q. Mr. Woodward asked you would a discharge
- 20 permit be issued under the Clean Water Act and you
- 21 talked about filing a notice of intent. In fact,
- 22 would C.K. be seeking a discharge permit from the
- 23 EPA as opposed to simply filing this notice of
- 24 intent?
- 25 A. No. They would just have to file a notice

- 1 of intent. If they were found in violation of the
- 2 Clean Water Act, then they would be fined
- 3 accordingly.
- 4 Q. When does that happen that there is
- 5 enforcement action?
- 6 A. That can happen at any time during
- 7 construction and/or during operations. If they find
- 8 that they are discharging sediment offsite in
- 9 violation of the Clean Water Act, they can get
- 10 sited.
- 11 Q. That happens only if EPA does an
- 12 inspection?
- 13 A. EPA or under contract with New Mexico
- 14 Environmental Department.
- MR. BOHNHOFF: That's all I have. Thank
- 16 you.
- 17 MR. WOODWARD: No further questions.
- 18 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: You may be excused.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 20 CHAIRMAN CATANACH: We will stand in
- 21 adjournment until 8:00 a.m. tomorrow.
- 22 (Proceedings concluded at 6:01 p.m.)

23

24

I certify that the foregoing is a correct

Page 545 transcript from the record of proceedings in the above-entitled matter. I further certify that the transcript fees and format comply with those prescribed by the Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States. Date: February 9, 2017 PAUL BACA, RPR, CCR Certified Court Reporter #112 License Expires: 12-31-17